

Texana Groundwater Conservation District Meeting Notice and Agenda

Notice is hereby given in accordance with the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Government Code and Section 36.064 of the Texas Water Code that the Texana Groundwater Conservation District Board of Directors will hold a meeting on April 17, 2025, at 6:00 P.M. at the LNRA Headquarters, Building C, 4631 F.M. 3131, Edna, Texas.

AGENDA

1. Call the meeting to order and welcome guests.
2. Receive public comments.
3. Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater management including the efforts and activities of the District regarding permitting, complaints, investigations, violations, and enforcement cases associated with permitting.
4. Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater protection including complaints, investigations, violations, and enforcement cases related to groundwater contamination and waste.
5. Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater monitoring.
6. Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater conservation.
7. Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater resource planning including Groundwater Management Area 15 Joint Planning and Regional water planning.
8. Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater policy including the Management Plan of the District and the Rules of the District.
9. Consideration of and possible action on matters related to administration and management including the minutes of previous meetings, the annual budget, financial accounts, investments, financial reports of the district, bills and invoices of the district, management goals and objectives of the district, financial audit, annual report, administrative policies, staffing, consultant agreements, interlocal cooperation agreements, and support services provided to and from other groundwater conservation districts.
10. Consideration of and possible action on matters related to legal counsel report.
11. Adjourn.

The Texana Groundwater Conservation District may close the meeting, if necessary, to conduct private consultation with legal counsel regarding matters protected by the attorney-client privilege pursuant to Section 551.071 of the Government Code or to discuss matters regarding personnel pursuant to Section 551.074 of the Government Code. The Texana Groundwater Conservation District will return to open meeting, if necessary, to take any action deemed necessary based on discussion in closed meeting pursuant to Section 551.102 of the Government Code.

In Accordance with Title III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, we invite all attendees to advise us of any special accommodations due to disability. Please submit your request as far as possible in advance of event you wish to attend.

Table 3 Average annual water level (ft, msl) and change in the average annual water level for Jackson County for the Chicot Aquifer, the Evangeline Aquifer and the Chicot & Evangeline aquifers

Aquifer	Water Level/ Change	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Chicot	avg. WL (ft)	21.3	19.3	23.4	26.5	26.5	29.3	23.0	29.9	30.7	26.4	27.1	28.1	20.2	23.6	20.3	22.1	20.6	25.9	25.7	26.2	28.0	25.4	29.5	23.6
	change (ft)*	0.0	-2.0	2.1	5.2	5.2	8.0	1.7	8.6	9.4	5.1	5.8	6.8	-1.1	2.2	-1.0	0.8	-0.7	4.6	4.4	4.9	6.7	4.1	8.2	2.3
Evangeline	avg. WL (ft)	17.0	19.2	21.8	21.0	22.0	22.0	21.5	32.6	27.5	20.9	17.1	19.6	6.2	20.4	1.7	12.0	21.0	17.4	-3.5	15.4	15.9	12.1	13.0	15.0
	change (ft)*	0.0	2.3	4.9	4.0	5.1	5.1	4.6	15.7	10.6	3.9	0.1	2.6	-10.7	3.4	-15.2	-4.9	4.1	0.4	-20.4	-1.5	-1.0	-4.9	-4.0	-2.0
Chicot & Evangeline	avg. WL (ft)	19.0	19.1	22.5	23.6	24.2	25.6	22.2	31.2	29.0	23.5	22.0	23.8	13.1	21.9	11.0	16.9	20.7	21.5	11.0	20.8	21.9	18.7	21.1	19.2
	change (ft)*	0.0	0.1	3.5	4.6	5.2	6.6	3.1	12.2	10.0	4.5	3.0	4.8	-5.9	2.8	-8.1	-2.1	1.7	2.5	-8.0	1.7	2.9	-0.3	2.1	0.2

TGCD - Meeting Packet for April 17, 2025 - Supplemental Documentation | Page 2 of 251

* change is measured relative to the year 2000; avg WL is measured relative to mean sea level

Application for Agricultural Water Conservation Grant

The Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District submits the following information as an application to the Texas Water Development Board for the Fiscal Year 2025 Agriculture Water Conservation Grants Program on behalf of the Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District, the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District, the Refugio Groundwater Conservation District, and the Texana Groundwater Conservation District.

Administrative Details

The offices of the Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District (VCGCD), the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District (CCGCD), the Refugio Groundwater Conservation District (RGCD), and the Texana Groundwater Conservation District (TGCD) are consolidated and located at 2805 N. Navarro St., Ste 210, Victoria, Texas 77901. Collectively, these districts will be referred to as the Cooperating Districts.

The mailing address of the VCGCD is P.O. Box 69, Victoria, Texas 77902.

The constitutional and statutory authority creating the VCGCD, under which it currently operates, are Section 59, Article XVI, Texas Constitution and Chapter 8812 for the Special District Local Laws Code.

The federal tax identification number of the VCGCD is 32-0172725.

Mr. Tim Andruss, General Manager of the VCGCD, the CCGCD, the RGCD, and the TGCD, was authorized to submit this application on behalf of the cooperating districts by motion passed by the boards of directors of each of the districts. Mr. Andruss is responsible for all reasonable and necessary actions necessary in support of this application. Mr. Andruss will be responsible for the performance of the terms and conditions of any award of money granted the Texas Water Development Board and accepted by the Cooperating Districts. Mr. Andruss offices at 2805 N. Navarro St., Ste 210, Victoria, Texas 77901, and can be contacted by mail at P.O. Box 69, Victoria, Texas 77902, by phone at 361-579-6863, or by email at tim.andruss@vcgcd.org.

The VCGCD is seeking a total of \$179,200 as a grant from TWDB under this application under the grant category of agricultural water conservation projects. The VCGCD will contribute \$60,912 to the project if the requested funding is granted by the Texas Water Development Board and accepted by the cooperating districts.

The VCGCD, the CCGCD, and the RGCD currently fund aquifer monitoring efforts that include projects of the to evaluate feasibility of using telemetry-enabled aquifer monitoring equipment for district purposes. The proposed project would supplement the project by expanding the number of sites monitored and the effort to understand the impact of aquifer monitoring on groundwater production in a manner that has yet to be initiated by the Cooperating Districts.

Authority to Apply for Grant

The approved minutes of the meeting held by the Texana Groundwater Conservation District on October 17, 2025, authorizing the submittal of an application to the Texas Water Development Board for the Agricultural Water Conservation Grants Program for Fiscal Year 2025 by the general manager of the district are provided in Attachment A.

The approved minutes of the meeting held by the Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District on October 18, 2024, authorizing the submittal of an application to the Texas Water Development Board for the Agricultural Water Conservation Grants Program for Fiscal Year 2025 by the general manager of the district are provided in Attachment B.

The approved minutes of the meeting held by the Refugio Groundwater Conservation District on October 21, 2024, authorizing the submittal of an application to the Texas Water Development Board for the Agricultural Water Conservation Grants Program for Fiscal Year 2025 by the general manager of the district are provided in Attachment C.

The approved minutes of the meeting held by the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District on October 28, 2024, authorizing the submittal of an application to the Texas Water Development Board for the Agricultural Water Conservation Grants Program for Fiscal Year 2025 by the general manager of the district are provided in Attachment D.

The cooperating districts currently fund aquifer monitoring efforts including projects of the Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District, the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District, and the Refugio Groundwater Conservation District to evaluate telemetry-enabled aquifer monitoring equipment. The project would supplement the efforts of the cooperating districts by expanding the number of sites monitored and the effort to understand the impact of aquifer monitoring on groundwater production in a manner that has yet to be initiated by the cooperating district.

Commitment to Conservation

The Cooperating Districts are committed to promoting water conservation as evidenced by their articulation of their missions and management goals in terms of conservation within their management plans as well as the activities and sponsorship opportunities offered in the past.

Within the management plans of the Cooperating Districts , each district specifies their mission is to “develop sound water conservation and management strategies designed to conserve, preserve, protect, and prevent waste of groundwater resources for long-term sustainability” within their county “for the benefit of the landowners, citizens, economy, and environment” of their county. Furthermore, Cooperating Districts define conservation of groundwater as “the activity and practice of seeking to use a groundwater resource in a manner that appropriately balances the impacts associated with consuming the resource and preserving the resource for the future.”

Within the management plans of the Cooperating Districts , each district establishes an objective to “[p]romote conservation, rainwater harvesting, or brush control” within their jurisdictional area (i.e., county).

The management plans of the Cooperating Districts can be accessed from the following webpages:

- <https://www.vcgcd.org/groundwater-policy>
- <https://www.calhouncountygcd.org/groundwater-policy>
- <https://www.rgcd.org/groundwater-policy>
- <https://www.texanagcd.org/groundwater-policy>

In June 2024, the Cooperating Districts developed a sponsorship program for science teachers of 6th, 7th, and 8th grade students, high school aquatic science, and high school environmental science from within the jurisdictional areas of the cooperating districts to participate in professional development workshops to teachers to promote groundwater conservation. The professional development workshops delivered to participating teachers as a collaborative effort of the VCGCD, University of Houston – Victoria, Victoria Independent School District, and the INVISTA Wetland Center. More information regarding the professional development project is available at <https://www.vcgcd.org/teacher-professional-development-june-2024>.

In addition to sponsorship programs related to conservation education, the Cooperating Districts maintain webpages dedicated to promoting conservation which may be accessed from the following webpages:

- <https://www.vcgcd.org/groundwater-conservation>
- <https://www.calhouncountygcd.org/groundwater-conservation>
- <https://www.rgcd.org/groundwater-conservation>
- <https://www.texanagcd.org/groundwater-conservation>

Project Information

The Cooperating Districts will propose through the project to expand their aquifer monitoring efforts to include a four-year program to evaluate the impact of access to aquifer condition information on agricultural groundwater production within Victoria, Calhoun, Refugio, and Jackson Counties. The staff of the VCGCD will 1) deploy telemetry-equipped monitoring probes at agricultural sites to support the publication of real-time aquifer monitoring data similar to the information posted at <https://www.vcgcd.org/real-time-aquifer-monitoring-charts>, 2) gather detailed information via surveys from participating well operators regarding groundwater production, utilization of real-time aquifer monitoring data of local aquifer conditions, and 3) evaluate the effects of real-time aquifer monitoring data, if any, on groundwater production by participating groundwater producers.

The Cooperating Districts aim, through the implementation of the project, to facilitate the use of aquifer monitoring data in the decision-making processes of water well operators that 1) better balances a) the impacts associated with consuming groundwater resources and b) preserving groundwater resource for the future and 2) results in a quantifiable reduction of groundwater production.

The Cooperating Districts are authorized to conduct aquifer monitoring, groundwater production monitoring, and studies of groundwater resources in the 4-county area comprised of Jackson, Victoria, Calhoun, and Refugio Counties along the Gulf Coast. Figure 1 illustrates the geographic area of the project location.

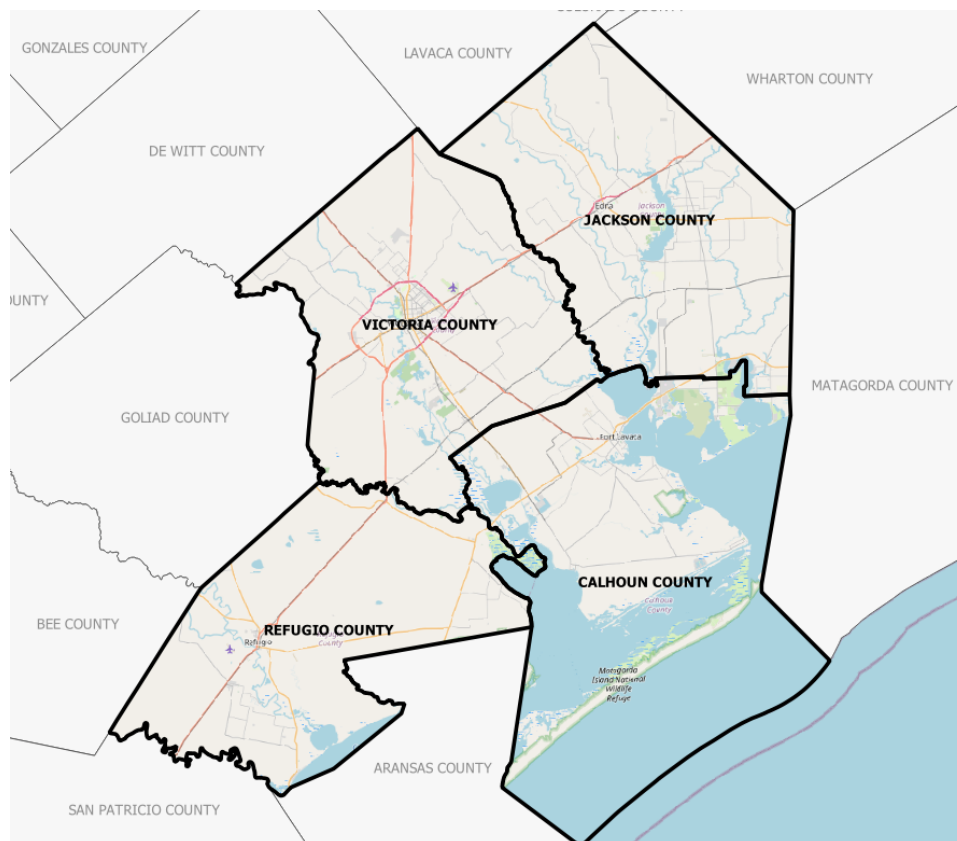


Figure 1: Map of Project Area

Mr. Andruss, General Manager for the Cooperating Districts, will provide services related to project oversight and management, technical support, and data analysis expertise to the project. Mr. Andruss possesses over 30 years of experience implementing and managing projects, collecting and

processing data, and operational administration in local government. The cooperating districts anticipate that Mr. Andruss will devote approximately 10 percent (10%) of his work hours to the project.

Mr. Willie Immenhauser, Aquifer Monitoring Technician for the Cooperating Districts, will provide services related to the installation and maintenance of aquifer telemetry-enabled water well monitoring probes and collection of data from participating well owners. Mr. Immenhauser has served as an aquifer monitoring technician for the cooperating district for over 2.5 years and currently completes technical tasks related to the deployment of aquifer monitoring equipment such as WellIntel, In-Situ, and Solinst equipment at monitoring sites located within Victoria, Calhoun, Refugio, and Jackson Counties. The cooperating districts anticipate that Mr. Immenhauser will devote approximately 15 percent (15%) of his work hours to the project.

Ms. Caitlynn Davenport, Administrative Coordinator for the Cooperating Districts, will provide administrative services to the project including financial record processing and tracking, payment and revenue processing, and submission of administrative reports. Ms. Davenport has approximately 10 years of administrative experience with local governmental entities. The cooperating districts anticipate that Ms. Davenport will devote approximately 5 percent (5%) of her work hours to the project.

Budgets and Supplemental Funding

The grant amount requested is \$179,200.

The cost of each significant element of the project are:

- \$150,400 for equipment; and
- \$71,373 for telemetry-related fees.

The VCGCD believes the proposed project and this request for grant funding is justified because 1) the project area comprised of Jackson, Victoria, Calhoun, and Refugio Counties has significant groundwater production related to agricultural activities, 2) production of groundwater for agricultural activities such as irrigating pastures, irrigating crops, farming fish, and methods of water livestock is driven primarily by the economic considerations in the absence of information regarding impacts of production on groundwater resources, and 3) efforts to promote conservation in groundwater production and use of groundwater for agricultural purposes within the 4-county of the project area will require an appeal to environmental and land stewardship interests held by landowners/groundwater producers to be successful. This project will produce and make available the data needed for participating water well owners to supplement environmental and land stewardship impacts of groundwater production into their overall evaluation of how, when, and how much groundwater to produce for their agricultural endeavors.

The source of funding for the local match proposed with this application are operational funds of the of the VCGCD.

The following excerpt from page 10 of the Financial Budget of the VCGCD for Fiscal Year 2025 illustrates the lack of operation funding for the purchase of equipment materials, and supplies need for the conservation project the financial need for the grant funds:

File: VCGCD - Annual Budget - Fiscal Year 2024-2025, Rev 20240823 (5yr ILA).xlsx
Print Timestamp: 8/23/2024 . 5:13 PM

Equipment - Office - re ILA	-\$20,000.00	Expense	1004 - Administration - General	410 - Equipment - Office
Public Notices - Permitting	-\$5,000.00	Expense	1004 - Administration - General	500 - Public Notices and Publications
Public Notices - Financial	-\$2,000.00	Expense	1004 - Administration - General	500 - Public Notices and Publications
Public Notices - Rulemaking	-\$500.00	Expense	1004 - Administration - General	500 - Public Notices and Publications
Public Notices - Meetings	-\$200.00	Expense	1004 - Administration - General	500 - Public Notices and Publications
Public Notices - Elections	-\$100.00	Expense	1004 - Administration - General	500 - Public Notices and Publications
Public Notices - Planning	-\$100.00	Expense	1004 - Administration - General	500 - Public Notices and Publications
Misc Expense	-\$100.00	Expense	1004 - Administration - General	900 - Miscellaneous
Sponsorship - Educational Display at UHV Science Building	-\$15,000.00	Expense	2000 - Groundwater Conservation	363 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Conservation Promotion
Sponsorship - Conservation and Teacher Professional Development	-\$10,000.00	Expense	2000 - Groundwater Conservation	363 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Conservation Promotion
Sponsorship - Classroom Conservation Curriculum	-\$5,000.00	Expense	2000 - Groundwater Conservation	363 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Conservation Promotion
Sponsorship - Wetlands Field Trips	\$0.00	Expense	2000 - Groundwater Conservation	363 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Conservation Promotion
Permitting Technical Assistance	-\$10,000.00	Expense	3000 - Groundwater Management	225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist
Aquifer Condition Assessment - Geostatistics re Water Levels	-\$20,000.00	Expense	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist
Aquifer Condition Assessment - Water Quality Characterizations	-\$15,000.00	Expense	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist
Evaluation of Data re Investigations	-\$5,000.00	Expense	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist
Lab Analysis of Groundwater Samples	-\$10,000.00	Expense	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	226 - Professional and Technical Services - Laboratory
Supplies for Groundwater Monitoring - Calibration Solutions, etc.	-\$2,000.00	Expense	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	311 - Supplies - Field
Aquifer Monitoring Well Network Development - WellIntell Pilot	-\$35,000.00	Expense	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	380 - Aquifer Monitoring Network Development
Groundwater Monitoring Incentivization - Access Fees	-\$12,000.00	Expense	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	380 - Aquifer Monitoring Network Development
Aquifer Monitoring Well Network Development - Land Acquisition and Access	\$0.00	Expense	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	380 - Aquifer Monitoring Network Development
Aquifer Monitoring Well Network Development - Monitor Well Construction	\$0.00	Expense	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	380 - Aquifer Monitoring Network Development
Equipment - Murphy Ranch Aquifer Monitoring	-\$15,000.00	Expense	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	415 - Equipment - Field
Equipment Maintenance and Repair - Groundwater Monitoring	-\$5,000.00	Expense	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	450 - Equipment Maintenance and Repair
Equipment Maintenance - Repair and Maintenance - District Vehicle	-\$4,000.00	Expense	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	450 - Equipment Maintenance and Repair
Misc Expense	-\$100.00	Expense	4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	900 - Miscellaneous
Membership - Texas Water Conservation Association	-\$1,500.00	Expense	5000 - Groundwater Policy	340 - Membership/Dues/Subscriptions
Evaluation of Data re Investigations	-\$5,000.00	Expense	6000 - Groundwater Protection	225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist
Saltwater Injection Well Application Assessment	-\$5,000.00	Expense	6000 - Groundwater Protection	225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist
Sponsorship - Well Plugging	-\$2,500.00	Expense	6000 - Groundwater Protection	361 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Well Plugging
Sponsorship - Borehole Logging	-\$5,000.00	Expense	6000 - Groundwater Protection	362 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Borehole Logging
DFC Development Support	-\$7,500.00	Expense	8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist
Sponsorship - SCTRWPG - Administrative Support Costs	-\$500.00	Expense	8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	360 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing
Total	-\$28,288.12			

Figure 2: Excerpt of Page 10 of the Financial Budget of the VCGCD for Fiscal Year 2025

The Financial Budget of the VCGCD for Fiscal Year 2025, in its entirety can be accessed at:
<https://www.vcgcd.org/financial-information>.

The following tables identifies the proposed task and expense budget by expense category for the proposed project:

Task Number	Task Description	Task Cost
Task 1	Recruit Participants	\$3,316
Task 2	Survey and Evaluate Monitoring Sites	\$5,424
Task 3	Purchase Equipment for Qualified Monitoring Sites	\$150,400
Task 4	Install Monitoring Equipment	\$2,949
Task 5	Collect and Record Monitoring and Production Data	\$71,373
Task 6	Evaluate Monitoring and Production Data	\$4,736
Task 7	Develop and Publish Project Report	\$1,914
Total		\$240,112

Table 1: Expense Budget by Task

Category	Local Match Amount	TWDB Grant Amount	TWDB Cost Share %
Equipment, Materials, and Supplies ⁵	\$0	\$179,200	100%
Fringe ²	\$5,242	\$0	0%
Other Expenses ⁴	\$29,550	\$0	0%
Salaries & Wages ¹	\$18,720	\$0	0%
Travel ³	\$7,400	\$0	0%
Total	\$60,912	\$179,200	

Table 2: Expense Budget by Category

¹ Salaries and Wages is defined as the cost of salaries of engineers, draftsmen, stenographers, surveyors, clerks, laborers, etc., for time directly chargeable to this CONTRACT.

² Fringe is defined as the cost of social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation insurance, retirement benefits, medical and insurance benefits, sick leave, vacation, and holiday pay applicable thereto.

³ Travel is limited to the maximum amounts authorized for state employees by the General Appropriations Act, Tex. Leg. Regular Session, 2021, Article IX, as amended or superseded.

⁴ Other Expenses is defined to include expendable supplies, communications, reproduction, postage, and costs of public meetings directly chargeable to this CONTRACT.

⁵ Equipment, Materials, and Supplies is defined as all hardware, software, and technology directly chargeable to this contract; those items that are incorporated into and remain part of a feature or structure; and, those items that are used during the installation and construction process, but do not remain a permanent part of the feature or structure.

⁶ TWDB Cost Share Percent is the percentage associated with the total line-item category (for example, Salary & Wages) amount of each Payment Request that is eligible for reimbursement.

Project Description

The VCGCD proposes, on behalf of the Cooperating Districts, to undertake the necessary activities to:

1. deploy and maintain telemetry-enabled aquifer monitoring equipment at 16 sites across the 4-county area comprised of Victoria, Calhoun, Refugio, and Jackson Counties,
2. collect and evaluate groundwater production data, aquifer monitoring data, and well operator surveys to assess the impact of awareness of environmental impacts (water level and water quality changes) of groundwater production on pumping at the monitoring sites by the water well owners over time.

The VCGCD will incentivize participation in the project through payment of access fees to participating well operators based on the current level of incentive authorized by each of the Cooperating Districts. Currently, VCGCD offers an incentive of \$250 as an access fee per visit; CCGCD offers an incentive of \$100 as an access fee per visit; and RGCD offers an incentive of \$100 as an access fee per visit.

The telemetry-enabled aquifer monitoring equipment deployed at the monitoring sites will measure, record, and transmit aquifer monitoring information from the site to a cloud-based server in real-time. The monitoring equipment will be used to capture measurements on an hourly basis. Monitoring sites with a dormant well suitable for monitoring aquifer impacts associated with groundwater production at the site will have a conductivity probe installed for capturing hourly measurements of conductivity.

The measurements transmitted to the server will be stored and made available to the public and well operators via a portal system developed and maintained by the equipment manufacturer. The data stored and published via the portal system will enable users to alter the presentation of the information using interactive tools as well as download collected data for use and analysis.

The use of pre-implementation surveys of the participating well operators will be used to investigate and record the use, if any, of aquifer monitoring data or pumping impact information in the decision-making process related to groundwater pumping.

The use of post-implementation surveys of the participating well operators will be used to investigate and record changes in the use, if any, of aquifer monitoring data or pumping impact information in the decision-making process related to groundwater pumping.

The use of semi-annual reports of groundwater production submitted by well owners will be used to quantify groundwater production by the participating well operators and compare survey results to groundwater production patterns over time.

Scope of Work, and Deliverables

The staff of the VCGCD proposes the following scope of work tasks for the project:

Task 1: Recruit Participants

The VCGCD will contact candidate well operators (well operators that produce groundwater for agricultural purposes from wells with known construction details) via mail to extend an invitation to information meetings regarding the project to be held in each of the districts. Staff will attempt to recruit 40 to 50 potential participants for the project.

Completion Date: October 2025

Deliverables: Meeting Notices, Participation Registration Forms, Pre-Implementation Surveys, Time Keeping Records

Task 2: Survey and Evaluate Monitoring Sites

The VCGCD will conduct site visits to each of the monitoring sites of potential participants and survey the monitoring sites, perform a well inspection, evaluate the potential monitoring well(s) for compatibility with the aquifer monitoring equipment.

Completion Date: December 2025

Deliverables: Daily Field Records, Field Notes, Well Inspection Forms, Time Keeping Records

Task 3: Purchase Equipment for Qualified Monitoring Sites

The VCGCD will purchase, stage, and inventory appropriate monitoring equipment and materials for each of the monitoring sites of the participating well operators.

Completion Date: March 2026

Deliverables: Purchase Orders, Inventory Forms, Time Keeping Records

Task 4: Install Monitoring Equipment

The VCGCD will install and configure appropriate monitoring equipment and materials for each of the monitoring sites of the participating well operators.

Completion Date: June 2026

Deliverables: Daily Field Records, Field Notes, Equipment Configuration Notes, Access Fee Reports, Time Keeping Records

Task 5: Collect and Record Monitoring and Production Data

On a semi-annual basis over the 4-year period of the project, VCGCD will collect, assemble, and archive the post-implementation surveys and groundwater production reports of participating operators.

On a semi-annual basis, the VCGCD will assemble aquifer monitoring data files for the monitoring sites.

On a quarterly basis over the 4-year period of the project, the VCGCD will visit each monitoring site to maintain the aquifer monitoring equipment and process the associated access fee payments associated with monitoring site visits.

Completion Dates: October 2026, October 2027, October 2028

Deliverables: Aquifer Monitoring Data Files, Groundwater Production Reports, Access Fee Reports, Time Keeping Records

Task 6: Evaluate Monitoring and Production Data

On a yearly basis over the 4-year period of the project, VCGCD will review and evaluate the post-implementation surveys and groundwater production reports for the purpose of identifying changes in groundwater production and associated water savings.

Completion Dates: December 2026, December 2027, December 2028

Deliverables: Evaluation Reports, Time Keeping Records

Task 7: Develop and Publish Project Report

The VCGCD will review and evaluate the post-implementation surveys and groundwater production reports for the purpose of identifying changes in groundwater production and associated water savings over the entire project period and develop a final report to summarize all activities, costs, and outcomes of the project.

Completion Date: March 2029

Deliverables: Final Project Report

Water Conservation Benefits

The TWDB identifies and recommends within 2022 State Water Plan for Texas, under Section 7, Water management strategies and projects, among other strategy types conservation, demand management through reduction of consumption resulting in conservation savings. The VCGCD believes the implementation of the proposed project through which certain well operators will gain access to information regarding the impacts of groundwater production will result in water savings and conservation in agricultural water use and therefore aligns with the conservation water management strategy of the 2022 State Water Plan for Texas and serves the public interests of Texas.

The VCGCD estimates the baseline groundwater usage for agricultural purposes in the 4-county project area at present exceeds 30,000 acre-feet per year based on groundwater production reported to the Cooperating Districts.

The VCGCD is unable to estimate the water savings to be realized as the proposed project is an inaugural effort to promote groundwater conservation for agriculture uses though the development of real-time aquifer monitoring information.

The VCGCD will gather surveys from participating well operators periodically during the 4-year project period designed to ascertain how access to real-time aquifer monitoring data from participating well operators impacted their decisions to produce groundwater of agricultural purposes. The assessment of the survey information will be compared to actual groundwater production reported by the same well operator to estimate the resulting water savings.

ATTACHMENT A

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

The meeting of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District Board of Directors convened at LNRA Headquarters, Building C, 4631 FM3131, Edna, Texas 77957 on Thursday, October 17, 2024, at 6:00 PM.

The following representatives of Texana Groundwater Conservation District attended the meeting:

Precinct 1:	John Boone	Present
Precinct 2:	Michael Skalicky	Absent
Precinct 3:	Clifford Born	Present
Precinct 4:	Charles Marr	Present
At Large:	Jim Revel	Absent
At Large:	Alfred Tupa <i>Alton</i>	Present
At Large:	Robert Gendke	Present
General Manager:	Tim Andruss	Present
Legal Counsel:	Jim Allison of Allison, Bass & Magee, LLP	Present

Agenda Item 1: Call the meeting to order and welcome guests.

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Tupa called the meeting to order at approximately 6:00 PM.

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 2: Receive public comments.

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Tupa offered to accept public comment from attendees.

No comments were made at this time.

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 3: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater management including the efforts and activities of the District regarding permitting, complaints, investigations, violations, and enforcement cases associated with permitting.

3.1 – Report

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss offered the following report:

Regarding Well Registration Processing for FY2024.

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

As of October 8, 2024, staff had received 23 well registration applications (ARWs) since October 1, 2023.

As of October 8, 2024, staff had received 44 Notices of Intent to Drill a Well (NIDWs) since October 1, 2023.

Regarding Production Permit Renewal Processing for FY2024.

As of October 8, 2024, staff had received 26 production permit renewal requests (ARPs) since October 1, 2023.

Regarding Permit Processing for FY2024.

As of October 8, 2024, staff had initiated 13 permitting request case (PRCs) since October 1, 2023.

As of October 8, 2024, staff had 7 permitting request cases pending.

As of October 8, 2024, staff had 146 active or approved production permits recorded in the permitting database with a combined amount of authorized groundwater production per year of 167,056 acre-feet.

Regarding Groundwater Production Report Processing for CY2023.

As of October 8, 2024, staff had processed 208 groundwater production reports for the preceding calendar year since October 1, 2023.

As of October 8, 2024, staff had recorded groundwater production reports for 209 water wells reporting 24,658.48 acre-feet of groundwater production during CY2023. (TWDB estimated the volume of groundwater produced for rural domestic, livestock, mining, and rig supply exempt uses in Jackson County in Year 2020 was 1,581 acre-feet.

Regarding Manage Investigations related to Permitting Violations for FY2024.

As of October 8, 2024, staff had initiated 1 investigation related to groundwater management (i.e., permitting) since October 1, 2023.

As of October 8, 2024, staff had 0 active investigations related to groundwater management (i.e., permitting).

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

Regarding Manage Enforcement Cases related to Permitting Violations for FY2024.

As of October 8, 2024, the Board had initiated 11 enforcement case violations related to groundwater management (i.e., permitting) since October 1, 2023.

As of October 8, 2024, staff had 0 unresolved enforcement cases related to groundwater management (i.e., permitting).

Board Action: None.

3.2 – PRC-20240614-01 – AVWF-20241108-01 – Jackson County WCID 1

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained Mr. Keith Powers for Jackson County WCID 1 seeks, under permitting request case PRC-20240614-01, a historic-use production permit protecting the historic production of groundwater from a grandfathered well field comprised of grandfathered wells GW-00406, GW-00405, and GW-00577 for public water system uses in the amount of 61.36 acre-feet per year. The subject well field is located on a 0.5-acre tract of land near the intersection of FM 616 and Prairie St. in Jackson County, Texas.

The applications and supplemental information associated with this permitting request case are considered administratively complete and contain sufficient information to evaluate the request relative to the Rules of the District. Provided the resulting permit is properly conditioned, the operation of the existing well field would satisfy the requirements as established within the Rules of the District without a waiver or variance.

The application includes an affidavit, executed by Mr. Keith Powers, regarding the evidence of historic use submitted in the application that states 1. I am 18 years of age or older and competent to submit this affidavit. 2. To the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in the attached application to validate the historic use of a well field is true and correct. 3. All available information concerning groundwater production during the validation period has been provided to the Texana Groundwater Conservation District."

The application includes supplemental documentation containing the TWDB Water Use Survey (Survey Number: 0507200) for the subject well field for calendar year 2003. The survey indicates the subject well system produced 19,996,988 gallons in year 2003 (61.36 acre-feet).

On September 25, 2024, the public notice related to the consideration of the permit case was completed.

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

As of October 8, 2024, the District had not received notice of intent to contest the permitting request.

Board Action: Mr. Born moved to 1) cancel the permit hearing and proceed with the permitting case as an uncontested matter; and 2) authorize the general manager to issue a historic use permit to Jackson County WCID 1 under application AVWF-20241108-01 for well GW-00406, GW-00405, and GW-00577 authorizing the production of 61.36 acre-feet of groundwater per year for public water system uses. Mr. Boone seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

3.3 – PRC-20240612-01 – ARPP-20240528-01 – Tanza Granite – Production Permit Renewal

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained that Ms. Janie Coetzee for Tanza Granite Inc. seeks, under permitting request case PRC-20240612-01, a renewal of production permit OPW-20200225-02. The renewal request appears to comply with the rules and regulations of the District.

Board Action: Mr. Born moved to approve the following production permit renewal and authorize the general manager to issue production permit renewals for the permits associated with the following renewal requests in accordance with the Rules of the District: ARPP-20240528-01. Mr. Boone seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

3.4 – PRC-20320321-01 – Bowers and Saha LLC

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained that during the meeting held on July 18, 2024, Mr. Kubecka notified the district that he intended to submit a new amendment request for waiver WV-20191219-01.

On September 27, 2024, Mr. Kubecka notified the district of the changes he wished to have amended into waiver WV-20191219-01.

On October 1, 2024, Mr. Andruss provided files that documented (as tracked changes) the changes to be requested by Mr. Kubecka and a draft application for the new amendment request with instructions for submitting the new request to the district.

On October 7, 2024, Mr. Kubecka expressed his acceptance of the application and draft waiver documents. He explained that he would provide the executed application on October 8, 2024.

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

Board Action: Mr. Boone moved to 1) authorize the general manager to submit the new amendment request to Dr. Uddameri or other qualified consultant of the district for technical review, with the provision that general manager is authorized to collect a fee from the applicant if the district will incur costs related to the review, and 2) schedule a special meeting for a public hearing on and consideration of the amendment request upon completion of the technical review. Mr. Gendke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Agenda Item 4: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater protection including complaints, investigations, violations, and enforcement cases related to groundwater contamination and waste.

4.1 - Report

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss offered the following report:

Regarding Well Inspections for FY2024.

As of October 8, 2024, staff had recorded 18 well inspection forms (WIFs) since October 1, 2023.

Regarding Manage Investigations related to Groundwater Protection for FY2024.

As of October 8, 2024, staff had initiated 1 investigation related to groundwater protection since October 1, 2023.

As of October 8, 2024, staff had 1 active investigation related to groundwater protection.

Regarding Manage Enforcement Cases related to Groundwater Protection for FY2024.

As of October 8, 2024, the Board had initiated 0 enforcement case violations related to groundwater protection since October 1, 2023.

As of October 8, 2024, staff had 0 unresolved enforcement case violations related to groundwater protection.

Board Action: None.

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

Agenda Item 5: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater monitoring.

5.1 - Report

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss offered the following report:

Regarding Monitor Drought Conditions for FY2024.

As of October 8, 2024, the U.S. Drought Monitor indicates that 0% of Jackson County is experiencing abnormally dry or moderate drought conditions.

As of October 8, 2024, drought condition information related to the district and the surrounding region of Texas collected from the Water Data for Texas website <https://www.waterdatafortexas.org/drought/> indicates that 100% portion of Jackson County are experiencing abnormally dry conditions.

Regarding Synoptic Aquifer Monitoring for FY2024.

As of October 8, 2024, staff had collected 88 water level measurements since October 1, 2023.

Regarding Continuous Water Level Monitoring for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Baseline Water Quality Aquifer Monitoring for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Ad-Hoc Baseline Water Quality Sampling for FY2024.

As of October 8, 2024, staff had collected 78 water quality field measurements since October 1, 2023.

As of October 8, 2024, staff had collected 0 water quality samples since October 1, 2023.

As of October 8, 2024, staff had received 0 water quality lab reports since October 1, 2023.

Regarding Annual Water Level Assessment for FY2024.

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

No report.

Regarding Annual Water Quality Assessment for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Monitoring Network Assessment and Improvement Project for FY2024.

No report.

Board Action: None.

5.2 – TWDB Grant Program

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the Texas Water Development Board has established a program to facilitate water conservation in agriculture called the Agricultural Water Conservation Grants Program. Through the program, TWDB provides funding to entities such as GCDs to promote water conservation. Numerous GCDs across the state have secured funds for this purpose with meter cost-sharing being a common example of the type of program that is funded.

This grants program could represent an opportunity for the district to promote water conservation through awareness of pumping impacts while simultaneously improving the district's monitoring efforts of the groundwater resources in the county if a project for cost-sharing aquifer monitoring equipment were submitted and approved.

In particular, a program to fund the procurement and installation of the WellIntel monitoring system at strategic locations around the county would enable groundwater producers, nearby landowners, and staff of district to assess groundwater production impacts in real-time.

Board Action: Mr. Boone moved to authorize the general manager to submit a joint grant application with VCGCD, CCGCD, and RGCD to TWDB for advanced aquifer monitoring equipment at well sites used to produce groundwater for agricultural purposes. Mr. Marr seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Agenda Item 6: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater conservation.

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

6.1 – Report

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained:

Regarding Promote Conservation for FY2024.

No Report.

Regarding Conservation Education and Teacher Professional Development for FY2024

No Report.

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 7: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater resource planning including Groundwater Management Area 15 Joint Planning and regional water planning.

7.1 - Report

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss offered the following report:

Regarding Regional Water Planning Participation for FY2024.

The Lavaca Regional Planning Group (Region P) met on August 12, 2024, and was attended by Mr. Andruss. The next meeting of the group is not yet scheduled.

Regarding GMA 15 Joint Planning for 4th Planning Cycle in FY2024.

The representatives of the Groundwater Management Area 15 are scheduled to meet on October 15, 2024, in Robstown, Texas to participate in the TWDB Stakeholder Advisory Forum for the central and southern portions of the Gulf Coast Aquifer System model recalibration and a joint meeting with GMA 16 representatives.

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 8: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater policy including the Management Plan of the District and the Rules of the District.

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

8.0 – Report regarding Groundwater Policy

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss offered the following report:

Regarding Management Plan Revisions for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Rule Amendments for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Legislative Support and Lobbying for FY2024.

No report.

Board Action: None.

8.2 – Rulemaking Hearing

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on September 26, 2024, the public notice for the rule making hearing was posted on the website of the district with a copy of the proposed rules and a comparison document of the proposed rules to the current rules of the district.

On September 30, 2024, the public notice requirements for the rulemaking hearing were completed with the publication of the notice in the Victoria Advocate.

The proposed rules represent a significant improvement as compared to the current rules of the district. In particular, the rules have been reconstructed to clarify the responsible parties related to each requirement of the rules and to improve the consistency of the rule language from section to section. The revisions include the elimination of terms no longer relevant to foundational provisions of the rules of the district, the addition of new definitions, and the reorganization of rules to appropriate sections.

The proposed rules retain the foundational provisions of the current rules such as:

- requiring advanced notice of well drilling by the well driller,
- requiring the offset of non-grandfathered wells by 1 foot per 1 GPM of production rate from the boundary of land ownership,
- requiring well construction to satisfy standards intended minimize negative effects on groundwater quality and commingling of undesirable water with desirable water,

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

- requiring replacement wells to be located within 100 yards of the original well,
- requiring the registration of non-grandfathered wells and replacement wells,
- requiring production permitting for the production of groundwater for uses defined a non-exempt uses,
- requiring the reporting of groundwater production for non-exempt uses,
- protecting historic use based on the validation of evidence of the non-exempt use of a well before the rules of the district were adopted,
- limiting non-historic production based on contiguous tracts of groundwater control to 1/2 acre-foot per acre-controlled,
- requiring the submittal of technical information regarding production impacts with applications for high-capacity production permits,
- requiring the monitoring of and satisfaction of performance conditions of high-capacity production permits,
- providing for the renewal of non-expired production permits if the permitting circumstances have not changed,
- requiring permits and reporting for the transfer of groundwater out of the district,
- providing for requests to seek amendments and waivers associated with permits based on good cause,
- providing for petitions to amend the rules of the district,
- providing procedures for processing permitting applications, and
- providing procedures for addressing permit and rule violations.

The proposed rules establish new foundational provisions such as:

- assessment of total production rates on the associated tracts of groundwater control for determining if a permitting request qualifies as a high-capacity production permit request,
- establishing the regulatory framework for deep-saline groundwater production,
- 10-year period for drilling a replacement well after plugging a well, and
- provisions for groundwater production curtailment.

Board Action: Mr. Gendke moved to open the rule making hearing at approximately 7:03 PM. Mr. Marr seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Mr. Gendke moved to close the rulemaking hearing after receiving no public comment on the proposed rules. Mr. Boone seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

8.3 – Consideration of Proposed Rule Revisions

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

Meeting Discussion: None.

Board Action: Mr. Gendke moved to adopt the proposed rules as the Rules of the District, as drafted. Mr. Born seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

8.4 – District Fees

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the fee schedule of the district was adopted on October 20, 2011. The fee schedule specifies 1) the administrative fees to be imposed on an applicant based on the type of permitting request submitted, 2) the refunding of unused fees, and 3) surcharges for transfer of groundwater out of the district.

The legislature revised the transfer fee limitations in Chapter 36 of the Texas Water Code:

Sec. 36.122. TRANSFER OF GROUNDWATER OUT OF DISTRICT.

(e) Except as provided by Subsection (e-1), the district may impose an export fee or surcharge using one of the following methods:

- (1) a fee negotiated between the district and the exporter;
- (2) for a tax-based district, a rate not to exceed 20 cents for each thousand gallons of water exported from the district; or
- (3) for a fee-based district, a rate not to exceed the greater of 20 cents for each thousand gallons or a 50 percent surcharge, in addition to the district's production fee, for water exported from the district.

(e-1) Effective January 1, 2024, the maximum allowable rate a district may impose for an export fee or surcharge under Subsection (e)(2) or (e)(3) increases by three percent each calendar year.

Effective January 1, 2024, the maximum rate increased to \$0.206 cents per thousand gallons. On January 1, 2025, the maximum rate will increase to \$0.212 cents per thousand gallons. These rates equal \$67.125 per acre-foot of groundwater transferred out of the district and \$69.129 per acre-foot of groundwater transferred out of the district, respectively.

Staff have developed revisions to the fee schedule to update the fees to be assessed for the transfer of groundwater out of the district and establish fees to be assessed for excess groundwater production.

Board Action: Mr. Boone moved to adopt the draft fee schedule by resolution, as drafted. Mr. Born seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

Agenda Item 9: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to administration and management including the minutes of previous meetings, the annual budget of the district, bank accounts, investments, financial reports of the district, bills and invoices of the district, management goals and objectives of the district, administrative policies, staffing, consultant agreements, interlocal cooperation agreements, and support services provided to and from other groundwater conservation districts.

9.1 - Report

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss offered the following report:

Regarding Election Coordination for CY2024.

No Report.

Regarding Financial Audit for FY2023.

No Report.

Regarding Investment Management for FY2024.

No Report.

Regarding Financial Record Processing and Reporting for FY2024.

No Report.

Regarding Budget Development for FY2025.

No Report.

Regarding Asset Tracking for FY2024.

No Report.

Regarding Public Funds Training for FY2024.

No Report.

Regarding Website Improvements.

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

No Report.

Regarding Public Notice and Meeting Coordination for FY2024.

The next meetings of the Board are scheduled for January 16, 2025, April 17, 2025, July 17, 2025, and August 21, 2025, with each meeting to convene at 6:00 PM. Regular meetings will be rescheduled as necessary and special meeting may be scheduled to address unforeseen issues.

Regarding Performance Audit for FY2023.

No Report.

Regarding Project Management for FY2024.

No Report.

Regarding Administrative Policy Review for FY2024.

No Report.

Regarding Transparency Reporting for FY2024.

No Report.

Regarding Cybersecurity Training for FY2024.

No Report.

Regarding Consultant Review for FY2024.

No Report.

Regarding Open Government Training for FY2024.

No Report.

Regarding District Liability Insurance Review and Renewal.

No Report.

Regarding Digital Record Archiving for FY2024.

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

No Report.

Regarding Physical Record Archiving for FY2024.

No Report.

Board Action: None.

9.2 – Minutes of the Previous Meetings

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the minutes for the previous meeting were sent to the board members prior to the meeting.

Board Action: Mr. Gendke moved to accept and approve the meeting minutes for July 18, 2024, and August 29, 2024, as drafted. Mr. Tupa seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.3 – Financial Reports of the District

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the internal financial reports of the District for June 2024, July 2024, and August 2024, have been sent to the directors prior to the meeting.

Board Action: Mr. Born moved to accept and approve the financial reports for June 2024, July 2024, and August 2024. Mr. Boone seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.4 – Financial Transaction Review

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained that there have been 20 accounts payable and 10 accounts receivable transactions since July 6, 2024, as of October 8, 2024.

Board Action: None.

9.5 – Investments of the District.

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the investment reports for June 2024, July 2024, and August 2024, have been sent to the board prior to the meeting.

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

Board Action: Mr. Gendke moved to accept the investment reports for June 2024, July 2024, and August 2024. Mr. Born seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.6 – Unpaid Accounts Payable

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the District has outstanding accounts payable invoices that are not considered regular and routine for which the District has received the goods and services billed for under the invoices.

Board Action: Mr. Born moved to authorize the general manager to pay the following items:

s and services received by the District.

1. ACCTP-20241017-01 - \$945.00 - ABM - Inv# 7419
2. ACCTP-20241017-03 - \$2,652.86 - TML IRP
3. ACCTP-20241017-04 - \$1,076.45 - Credit Card Charges
4. ACCTP-20241017-05 - \$920.07 – JCTAC – Operating Budget Payment Schedule

Mr. Boone seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.7 – Forms of Payment of Penalties and Settlement Fees

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the district has accepted payments of penalties and settlement fees in the form of personal and business checks. Recently, VCGCD experienced a situation in which the violator stopped payment on a business check used to pay a penalty fee. The stop payment resulted in the district incurring a bank fee of \$12.00 and additional administrative processing to investigate, report and re-process the payment. In addition, several business violators at the other cooperating districts have requested the districts provide administrative information to register as vendors. This is an additional administrative cost incurred by the districts to resolve violations caused by other parties.

Board Action: Mr. Gendke moved to limit the acceptable form of payment for penalties and settlement fees to cashier's check or money order made payable to the Texana Groundwater Conservation District. Mr. Marr seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.8 – Financial Audit for the Previous Fiscal Year

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained that Mr. Goldman of Goldman, Hunt, and Notz LLP has expressed his firm's interest in performing the financial audit of the District for FY2024.

Board Action: Mr. Born moved to accept the offer of Goldman, Hunt, and Notz LLP to perform the financial audit for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024, authorize the general manager to execute the associated engagement letter, and authorize the firm to begin the audit upon development of the internal financial reports for September 30, 2024. Mr. Boone seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.9 – Vacancy in Office of Director

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on July 19, 2024, Mr. Revel resigned from the board of Directors of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District.

On July 22, 2024, Mr. Skalicky resigned from the Board of Directors of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District.

Board Action: None.

9.10 – District Assets and Office Consolidation

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on September 13, 2024, Mr. Andruss notified Judge Sklar of the administrative changes under way at the district (i.e., the 5-year ILA and office consolidation) and expressed the district's appreciation of the County's support and assistance in the past.

With the consolidation and elimination of staff at the office space provided by the County, staff have:

1. secured a central post office box (P.O. Box 69, Victoria, Texas 77902) for the districts,
2. arranged to hold meetings at the LNRA Headquarters,
3. transferred the physical records and fireproof cabinets to the VCGCD office,
4. investigated options for transferring surplus equipment and furnishing to Jackson County,
5. begun investigation for consolidating existing phone lines,
6. posted job notices with the Texas Workforce Commission and on the VCGCD website,
7. begun the process for identifying a new location of the consolidated offices.

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

Mr. Allison developed a draft interlocal agreement to be used to properly transfer excess equipment and furnishings to Jackson County. The draft agreement was provided to Judge Sklar for consideration on October 3, 2024.

Board Action: Mr. Boone moved to authorize the general manager to execute the Interlocal Agreement between Texana Groundwater Conservation District and Jackson County related to excess equipment, as drafted. Mr. Marr seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.11 – Bond for Tax Collector-Assessor Services

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on August 29, 2024, the Board authorized the execution of an agreement with Jackson County regarding tax collection services for the district contingent upon legal counsel determining the agreement is legally sufficient.

On October 9, 2024, Mr. Andruss sought the assistance of Mr. Allison regarding the section of the agreement related to providing a bond for the services be provided. Mr. Allison provided revised language for the section.

On October 10, 2024, the agreement with the revision provided by Mr. Allison was forwarded to Ms. Foster, Jackson County Tax Assessor-Collector for review.

The revised language for the bond reads as follows:

COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR will give bond, conditioned on faithful performance of duties of the Jackson County Tax Assessor-Collector, payable to SMALL TAXING UNIT. Said bond will be ordered by, approved by, and paid by SMALL TAXING UNIT in an amount determined by SMALL TAXING UNIT, as stated in Texas Property Tax Code 6.29(b). Each year the COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR shall provide bond and keep the bond current.

Board Action: Mr. Born moved to establish \$30,000.00 as the amount of the bond for tax collection services and authorize the general manager to obtain the bond. Mr. Gendke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.12 – Budget Revisions

Meeting Discussion: None.

Board Action: Mr. Boone moved to adopt the proposed revisions to the expense budget for FY2025 reallocating expense budget items to the appropriate programs

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

411 N. Wells, Room 118, Edna, Texas 77957

P.O. Box 1098, Edna, Texas 77957

Phone (361) 781-0624 | Fax (361) 781-0453 | www.texanagcd.org

as discussed at the meeting held on August 29, 2024. Mr. Born seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Agenda Item 10: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to legal counsel report.

10.0 – Legal Counsel Report

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Allison gave his report.

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 11: Adjourn

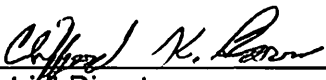
11.0 – Adjourn Meeting

Meeting Discussion: None.

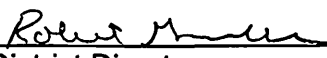
Board Action: Mr. Boone moved to adjourn the meeting after concluding all business of the District, at approximately 8:03 PM. Mr. Gendke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

The above and foregoing minutes were read and approved on this the 16 day of January, 2025.

ATTEST:



District Director



District Director

ATTACHMENT B

Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

THE STATE OF TEXAS
VICTORIA COUNTY

The Board of Directors of the Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District convened a meeting at the Dr. Pattie Dodson Health Center, 2805 N. Navarro St., Room 108, Victoria, Victoria County, Texas, 77901 on October 18, 2024, at 9:00 AM.

Meeting Attendance:

Precinct 1:	Mr. Jerry Hroch, Vice President	Present
Precinct 2:	Mr. Thurman Clements, Jr., Director	Present
Precinct 3:	Mrs. Barbara Dietzel, Secretary	Absent
Precinct 4:	Mr. Mark Meek, President	Absent
At Large:	Mr. Kenneth Eller, Director	Present
General Manager:	Mr. Timothy Andruss	Present
Legal Counsel:	Mr. James Allison	Present

Agenda Items -

1. Call the meeting to order and welcome guests.

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Hroch called the meeting to order at 9:00 AM.

Board Action: None.

2. Receive public comments.

Meeting Discussion: None.

Board Action: None.

3. Consideration of and possible action on matters related to Groundwater Management including efforts and activities of the District regarding permitting, complaints, investigations, violations, and enforcement cases associated with permitting.

3.1 - Report

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss provided the following report:

Regarding Well Registration Processing for FY2024.

As of October 10, 2024, staff had received 51 well registration applications (ARWs) since October 1, 2023.

As of October 10, 2024, staff had received 90 Notices of Intent to Drill a Well (NIDWs) since October 1, 2023.

2805 N. Navarro St. Suite 210, Victoria, TX 77901, Phone (361) 579-6863, FAX (361) 579-0041
VCGCD Minutes – October 18, 2024 | Page 1 of 17

Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

Regarding Production Permit Renewal Processing for FY2024.

As of October 10, 2024, staff had received 18 production permit renewal requests (ARPs) since October 1, 2023.

Regarding Permit Processing for FY2024.

As of October 10, 2024, staff had initiated 51 permitting request case (PRCs) since October 1, 2023.

As of October 10, 2024, staff had 15 permitting request cases pending.

As of October 10, 2024, staff had 249 active or approved production permits recorded in the permitting database with a combined amount of authorized groundwater production per year of 99,312 acre-feet.

Regarding Groundwater Production Report Processing for CY2023.

As of October 10, 2024, staff had processed 248 groundwater production reports for the preceding calendar year since October 1, 2023.

As of October 10, 2024, staff had recorded groundwater production reports for 245 water wells reporting 12,439 acre-feet of groundwater production during CY 2023. (TWDB estimated the volume of groundwater produced for rural domestic, livestock, mining, and rig supply exempt uses in Victoria County in Year 2020 was 1,920 acre-feet.

Regarding Manage Investigations related to Permitting Violations for FY2024.

As of October 10, 2024, staff had initiated 2 investigations related to groundwater management (i.e., permitting) since October 1, 2023.

As of October 10, 2024, staff had 1 active investigation related to groundwater management (i.e., permitting).

Regarding Manage Enforcement Cases related to Permitting Violations for FY2024.

As of October 10, 2024, the Board had initiated 25 enforcement case violations related to groundwater management (i.e., permitting) since October 1, 2023.

As of October 10, 2024, staff had 2 unresolved enforcement cases related to groundwater management (i.e., permitting).

Board Action: None.

2805 N. Navarro St. Suite 210, Victoria, TX 77901, Phone (361) 579-6863, FAX (361) 579-0041
VCGCD Minutes – October 18, 2024 | Page 2 of 17

Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

3.2 – PRC-20240423-02 – AVHUWS-20231220-01 – McFaddin Ranch – Garcitas Division

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained Mr. Robert McCan for McFaddin Ranch - Garcitas Division - Owners seeks, under permitting request case PRC-20240423-02, a historic-use production permit protecting the historic production of groundwater from a grandfathered well system comprised of grandfathered wells GW-000615, GW-001068, GW-001069, GW-001070, GW-001071 and GW-001073 located on two tracts of contiguous land owned or controlled by McFaddin Ranch - Garcitas Division, totaling 6,029 acres, near the intersection of FM 444 and Salem Road in Victoria County, Texas. The associated applications specify that the well system produced groundwater at a combined capacity of 18,000 gallons per minute (3,000 GPM per well) and was operated to produce 20,148 acre-feet of groundwater for irrigation of 3,358 acres of rice in year 1996.

The applications and supplemental information associated with this permitting request case are considered administratively complete and contain sufficient information to evaluate the request relative to the rules of the district.

The applicant has not submitted a request for a district waiver in connection with the permitting request.

The applicant submitted an affidavit, as the affiant, stating in part the following:

"The evidence of historic use submitted to support the validation of the historic use of the well system with wells located at: GW-000615 28.959 N ; 96.916 W, GW-001068 28.9631 N ; 96.9202 W, GW-001069 28.9712 N ; 96.9251 W, GW-001070 28.972 N ; 96.9379 W, GW-001071 28.9461 N ; 96.9043 W, GW-001073 28.9457 N ; 96.8896 W is to the best of my knowledge and belief true and correct and that all available information concerning groundwater production of the subject well during the historic use validation year has been provided to the district with this application."

Based on the review of the information provided within the associated application and supplemental information provided by the applicant, the general manager has determined that the request is consistent with the policies and rules of the district. Accordingly, the general manager has not notified the applicant of the intent of the district to contest the permitting request.

On September 18, 2024, the public notice requirements for the permitting request case were completed.

As of October 16, 2024, the district had not received any notice of intent to contest the permitting request.

Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

Board Action: Mr. Clements moved to 1) cancel the permit hearing and proceed with the permitting case as an uncontested matter; and 2) authorize the general manager to issue a historic use permit to McFaddin Ranch - Garcitas Division - Owners under application AVHUWS-20231220-01 for well GW-000615, GW-001068, GW-001069, GW-001070, GW-001071, and GW-001073 authorizing the production of 20,148 acre-feet of groundwater per year for irrigation uses. Mr. Eller seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

3.3 – Violations ECV-20231105-03 and ECV-20231105-06 - CSWR

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on April 19, 2024, the Board of Directors issued Enforcement Order ECV-20231105-03 and Enforcement Order ECV-20231105-06. For each violation, the Board assessed a penalty of \$2,000.00 and additional penalties of \$200.00 per day of continuing violation.

On April 30, 2024, the enforcement orders and associated testimony packets were forwarded to Mr. Allison.

On July 25, 2024, staff of the District met with Mr. Clarence Wittwer of CSWR - Texas Utility Operating Company to discuss compliance matters that exist in VCGCD and TGCD.

On August 15, 2024, Mr. Wittwer submitted the revised application and confirmation of contiguous groundwater control for CSWR-Texas Utility Operating Company. This matter is related to Order ECV-20231105-06 adopted by the board.

On August 26, 2024, the public notice of proposed permit issuance on September 30, 2024, was completed.

On October 14, 2024, Mr. Andruss notified Mr. Wittwer by email of the likely consideration of this matter by the Board during the meeting and the intention to recommend that the Board authorized staff and legal counsel to pursue payment of the ordered penalties unless CSWR submitted a settlement offer acceptable to Board.

On October 15, 2024, Mr. Wittwer submitted a settlement offer of \$2,500.00 on behalf of CSWR for Enforcement Order ECV-20231105-03 and Enforcement Order ECV-20231105-06.

Board Action: Mr. Clements moved to 1) accept the settlement offer and to accept payment of the settlement fee by cashier's check, 2) designate Enforcement Order ECV-20231105-03 and Enforcement Order ECV-20231105-06 resolved, and 3) authorize the general manager to issue the related permits in accordance with the rules of the district. Mr. Eller seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

3.4 – VCWCID1 Amendment Application

2805 N. Navarro St. Suite 210, Victoria, TX 77901, Phone (361) 579-6863, FAX (361) 579-0041
VCGCD Minutes – October 18, 2024 | Page 4 of 17

Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss provided a verbal status report regarding the permit amendment application submitted by the Victoria County Water Improvement District No. 1 related to a new water well drilled to replace grandfathered well GW-000311.

The board received comments from members of the public regarding the operation of the improvement district.

Board Action: None.

4. Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater protection including complaints, investigations, violations, and enforcement cases related to groundwater contamination and waste.

4.1 - Report

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss provided the following report:

Regarding Well Inspections for FY2024.

As of October 10, 2024, staff had recorded 56 well inspection forms (WIFs) since October 1, 2023.

Regarding Manage Investigations related to Groundwater Protection for FY2024.

As of October 10, 2024, staff had initiated 2 investigations related to Groundwater Protection since October 1, 2023.

As of October 10, 2024, staff had 2 active investigation related to Groundwater Protection.

Regarding Manage Enforcement Cases related to Groundwater Protection for FY2024.

As of October 10, 2024, the Board had initiated 0 enforcement case violations related to Groundwater Protection since October 1, 2023.

As of October 10, 2024, staff had 0 unresolved enforcement case violations related to Groundwater Protection.

Board Action: None.

5. Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater monitoring.

2805 N. Navarro St. Suite 210, Victoria, TX 77901, Phone (361) 579-6863, FAX (361) 579-0041
VCGCD Minutes – October 18, 2024 | Page 5 of 17

Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

5.1 - Report

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss provided the following report:

Regarding Monitor Drought Conditions for FY2024.

As of October 10, 2024, the U.S. Drought Monitor indicates that 0% of Victoria County was experiencing drought conditions.

As of October 10, 2024, drought condition information related to the district and the surrounding region of Texas collected from the Water Data for Texas website (<https://www.waterdatafortexas.org/drought/>) indicates that 100% portion of Victoria County are experiencing abnormally dry conditions.

Regarding Synoptic Aquifer Monitoring for FY2024.

As of October 10, 2024, staff had collected 77 water level measurements since October 1, 2023.

Regarding Advanced Aquifer Monitoring for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Baseline Water Quality Aquifer Monitoring for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Ad-Hoc Baseline Water Quality Sampling for FY2024.

As of October 10, 2024, staff had collected 23 water quality field measurements since October 1, 2023.

As of October 10, 2024, staff had collected 6 water quality samples since October 1, 2023.

As of October 10, 2024, staff had received 4 water quality lab reports since October 1, 2023.

Regarding Annual Water Level Assessment for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Annual Water Quality Assessment for FY2024.

No report.

2805 N. Navarro St. Suite 210, Victoria, TX 77901, Phone (361) 579-6863, FAX (361) 579-0041
VCGCD Minutes – October 18, 2024 | Page 6 of 17

Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

Regarding Monitoring Network Assessment and Improvement Project for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Synoptic Aquifer Monitoring for PVGCD for FY2024.

No report.

Board Action: None.

5.2 – Incentivizing Aquifer Monitoring Cooperation

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the purpose of the groundwater monitoring program is to facilitate the coordination of activities and tasks completed by staff, consultants, and contractors to evaluate the condition of the groundwater resources within the county.

The management plan of the district establishes the following objectives to be achieved through the implementation of the groundwater monitoring program:

Management Plan Goal 4 - Addressing Natural Resource Issues

Objective 1: Develop and maintain a program to monitor the water quality of at least twelve (12) water wells within the district per year.

Management Plan Goal 7 - Addressing the Desired Future Conditions

Objective 1: Develop and maintain a program to monitor the water level of at least twelve (12) water wells within the district per year.

Objective 2: Analyze aquifer monitoring information to evaluate achievement of the desired future conditions of the district based on information available during the fiscal year.

On October 20, 2023, the Board of Directors authorized the implementation of a project to incentivize cooperation between well owners and the district regarding aquifer monitoring through the payment of access fee of \$50.00 per monitoring event to cooperating well owners. The funding was limited to \$5,000.00 during Fiscal Year 2024.

After the approval of the incentivization by the Board and the boards of Calhoun County GCD and Refugio GCD, staff mailed out approximately 100 letters to property owners in the 3-county region regarding the incentivization project. Staff received very limited interest in the offer.

Board Action: Mr. Clements moved to authorize the general manager to implement a project to incentivize cooperation with the district regarding aquifer monitoring

2805 N. Navarro St. Suite 210, Victoria, TX 77901, Phone (361) 579-6863, FAX (361) 579-0041
VCGCD Minutes – October 18, 2024 | Page 7 of 17

Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

limiting financial incentives to \$200.00 per monitoring event at a well and \$8,000.00 during the fiscal year. Mr. Eller seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

5.3 – TWDB Grant Program

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the Texas Water Development Board has established a program to facilitate water conservation in agriculture called the Agricultural Water Conservation Grants Program. Through the program, TWDB provides funding to entities such as GCDs to promote water conservation. Numerous GCDs across the state have secured funds for this purpose with meter cost-sharing being a common example of the type of program that is funded.

This grants program could represent an opportunity for the district to promote water conservation through awareness of pumping impacts while simultaneously improving the district's monitoring efforts of the groundwater resources in the county if a project for cost-sharing aquifer monitoring equipment were submitted and approved.

In particular, a program to fund the procurement and installation of the WellIntel monitoring system at strategic locations around the county would enable groundwater producers, nearby landowners, and staff of district to assess groundwater production impacts in real-time.

Board Action: Mr. Clements moved to authorize the general manager to submit a joint grant application with CCGCD, RGCD, and TGCD to TWDB for advanced aquifer monitoring equipment at well sites used to produce groundwater for agricultural purposes. Mr. Eller seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

6. Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater conservation.

6.1 - Report

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss provided the following reports:

Regarding Promote Conservation for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Conservation Education and Teacher Professional Development for FY2024.

No report.

Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

Board Action: None.

7. Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater resource planning including Groundwater Management Area 15 Joint Planning and regional water planning.

7.1 - Report

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss provided the following report:

Regarding Regional Water Planning Participation for FY2024.

The South Central Texas Regional Water Planning Group (Region L) met on August 1, 2024. During the meeting, the planning group continued its efforts to develop the 2026 regional water plan for the region. The next meeting of the group is scheduled to meet on November 7, 2024.

Regarding GMA 15 Joint Planning for 4th Planning Cycle in FY2024.

The representatives of Groundwater Management Area 15 met on October 15, 2024 at 1:30 PM and upon conclusion of the Stakeholder Advisory Presentation by Texas Water Development Board staff regarding updates to the groundwater availability model for the central and southern portions of the Gulf Coast Aquifer System, on Tuesday, October 15, 2024, at the Nueces River Authority Office, 500 IH 69, Suite 805, Robstown, TX 78380.

On October 10, 2024, the district executed the agreement with Intera, Inc. on behalf of the member districts of GMA 15 that had contributed funds to the GMA 15 Joint Planning Fund for technical services to adopt a desired future condition during the 4th Joint Planning Cycle.

Board Action: None.

8. Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater policy including the Management Plan of the District and the Rules of the District.

8.1 - Report

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss provided the following report:

Regarding Management Plan Revisions for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Rule Amendments for FY2024.

2805 N. Navarro St. Suite 210, Victoria, TX 77901, Phone (361) 579-6863, FAX (361) 579-0041
VCGCD Minutes – October 18, 2024 | Page 9 of 17

Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

No report.

Regarding Legislative Support and Lobbying for FY2024.

No report.

Board Action: None.

8.2 – Rulemaking Hearing

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on September 16, 2024, the public notice for the rule making hearing was posted on the website of the district with a copy of the proposed rules and a comparison document of the proposed rules to the current rules of the district.

On September 18, 2024, the public notice requirements for the rulemaking hearing were completed with the publication of the notice in the Victoria Advocate.

The revisions to the rules primarily include clarifications regarding the foundational policies of the district including the clarification regarding 1) non-historic use well offset from property lines, 2) maintaining well registration information with the district, 3) permit renewals associated with proposed (non-existing) wells, 4) procedures related to permit amendments, 5) production limitations for non-historic use, and 6) the elimination of unnecessary notice requirements related to notices of need to file suit in association with violations.

Board Action: Mr. Clements moved to open the rulemaking hearing at approximately 9:38 AM. Mr. Eller seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Mr. Eller moved to close the rulemaking hearing after receiving no public comment on the proposed rules. Mr. Clements seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

8.3 – Consideration of Proposed Rule Revisions

Meeting Discussion: None.

Board Action: Mr. Clements moved to adopt the proposed rules as the Rules of the District, as drafted. Mr. Eller seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

8.4 – District Fees

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the fee schedule of the district was adopted on April 21, 2023.

2805 N. Navarro St. Suite 210, Victoria, TX 77901, Phone (361) 579-6863, FAX (361) 579-0041
VCGCD Minutes – October 18, 2024 | Page 10 of 17

Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

The legislature revised the transfer fee limitations in Chapter 36 of the Texas Water Code:

Sec. 36.122. TRANSFER OF GROUNDWATER OUT OF DISTRICT.

(e) Except as provided by Subsection (e-1), the district may impose an export fee or surcharge using one of the following methods:

- (1) a fee negotiated between the district and the exporter;
- (2) for a tax-based district, a rate not to exceed 20 cents for each thousand gallons of water exported from the district; or
- (3) for a fee-based district, a rate not to exceed the greater of 20 cents for each thousand gallons or a 50 percent surcharge, in addition to the district's production fee, for water exported from the district.

(e-1) Effective January 1, 2024, the maximum allowable rate a district may impose for an export fee or surcharge under Subsection (e)(2) or (e)(3) increases by three percent each calendar year.

Effective January 1, 2024, the maximum rate increased to \$0.206 cents per thousand gallons. On January 1, 2025, the maximum rate will increase to \$0.212 cents per thousand gallons. These rates equal \$67.125 per acre-foot of groundwater transferred out of the district and \$69.129 per acre-foot of groundwater transferred out of the district, respectively.

Staff have developed revisions to the fee schedule to update the fees to be assessed for the transfer of groundwater out of the district and establish fees to be assessed for excess groundwater production.

Board Action: Mr. Clements moved to adopt the draft fee schedule by resolution, as drafted. Mr. Eller seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9. Consideration of and possible action on matters related to administration and management including the minutes of previous meetings, the annual budget of the district, financial reports of the district, bills and invoices of the district, management goals and objectives of the district, administrative policies, staffing, consultant agreements, interlocal cooperation agreements, and support services provided to and from other groundwater conservation districts.

9.1 - Report

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss provided the following report:

Regarding Employment Management for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Employee Health Benefits Enrollment.

2805 N. Navarro St. Suite 210, Victoria, TX 77901, Phone (361) 579-6863, FAX (361) 579-0041
VCGCD Minutes – October 18, 2024 | Page 11 of 17

Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

No report.

Regarding Employee Retirement Plan Review.

No report.

Regarding Election Coordination for CY2024.

No report.

Regarding Financial Audit for FY2023.

No report.

Regarding Investment Management for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Financial Record Processing and Reporting for FY2024.

No Report.

Regarding Budget Development for FY2025.

No report.

Regarding Asset Tracking for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Public Funds Training for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Website Improvements.

No report.

Regarding GIS Data Quality Control.

No report.

Regarding Public Notice and Meeting Coordination for FY2024.

2805 N. Navarro St. Suite 210, Victoria, TX 77901, Phone (361) 579-6863, FAX (361) 579-0041
VCGCD Minutes – October 18, 2024 | Page 12 of 17

Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

The next meetings of the Board are scheduled for January 17, 2025, with each meeting to convene at 9:00 AM. Regular meetings will be rescheduled as necessary and special meetings may be scheduled to address unforeseen issues.

Regarding Public Notice and GMA 15 Meeting Coordination for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Performance Audit for FY2023.

No report.

Regarding Project Management for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Administrative Policy Review for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Transparency Reporting for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Cybersecurity Training for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Consultant Review for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Open Government Training for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding District Liability Insurance Review and Renewal.

No report.

Regarding Emergency Management Training for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding GCD Support for FY2024.

2805 N. Navarro St. Suite 210, Victoria, TX 77901, Phone (361) 579-6863, FAX (361) 579-0041
VCGCD Minutes – October 18, 2024 | Page 13 of 17

Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

No report

Regarding Digital Record Archiving for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Physical Record Archiving for FY2024.

No report.

Board Action: None.

9.2 – Minutes of Previous Meeting

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the minutes for the previous meeting were sent to the board members prior to the meeting.

Board Action: Mr. Clements moved to accept and approve the meeting minutes for July 19, 2024, August 9, 2024, and September 12, 2024. Mr. Eller seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.3 – Financial Reports of the District

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the internal control review reports and internal financial reports for June, July and August 2024, have been compiled, reviewed and forwarded to the directors prior to the meeting.

Board Action: Mr. Eller moved to accept and approve the financial reports for June, July and August 2024. Mr. Clements seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.4 – Financial Transaction Review

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained since July 6, 2024, as of October 15, 2024, there have been 48 accounts payable transactions and 71 accounts receivable transactions recorded.

Board Action: None.

9.5 – Investments of the District

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the investment reports for June, July and August 2024 have been compiled, reviewed and sent to the board members prior to the meeting.

Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

Board Action: Mr. Eller moved to approve and accept the investment reports for June, July and August 2024. Mr. Clements seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.6 – Unpaid Accounts Payable

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the District has outstanding accounts payable invoices that are not considered regular and routine for which the District has received the goods and services billed for under the invoices.

Board Action: Mr. Eller moved to authorize the general manager to pay the following items:

1. ACCTP-20241018-01 - \$2,650.00 - Allison, Bass and Magee, LLP
2. ACCTP-20241018-02 - \$1,110.19 - Tim Andruss - TEC-20241015-01

Mr. Clements seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.7 – Forms of Payment of Penalties and Settlement Fees

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the district has accepted payments of penalties and settlement fees in the form of personal and business checks. Recently, the district experienced a situation in which the violator (7-Eleven) stopped payment on a business check used to pay a penalty fee. The stop payment resulted in the district incurring a bank fee of \$12.00 and additional administrative processing to investigate, report and re-process the payment. In addition, several business violators at the other cooperating districts have requested the districts provide administrative information to register as vendors. This is an additional administrative cost incurred by the districts to resolve violations caused by other parties.

Board Action: Mr. Eller moved to limit the acceptable form of payment for penalties and settlement fees to cashier's check or money order made payable to the Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District. Mr. Clements seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.8 – Financial Audit for the Previous Fiscal Year

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained Mr. Goldman of Goldman, Hunt, and Notz LLP has expressed his firm's interest in performing the financial audit of the District for FY2024.

Board Action: Mr. Clements moved to 1) accept the offer of Goldman, Hunt, and Notz LLP to perform the financial audit for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024, 2) authorize the general manager to execute the associated engagement letter, 3) authorize the firm to begin the audit upon development of the internal financial reports for September 30, 2024, and 4) instruct the general manager to

2805 N. Navarro St. Suite 210, Victoria, TX 77901, Phone (361) 579-6863, FAX (361) 579-0041
VCGCD Minutes – October 18, 2024 | Page 15 of 17

Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

develop and present to the board a request for proposal for auditing services for the audit of the financial records for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2025. Mr. Eller seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.9 – Office Consolidation

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained that staff continues to consolidate the offices of CCGCD, RGCD, and TGCD with the VCGCD office and hire additional staff to service the cooperating districts.

Mr. John Johnston, County Engineer for Victoria County, continues to investigate the possibility of the district moving its office to 311 E. Constitution St., in Victoria. The working concept is the renovation of a 2,200 square foot office space (approximate size) on the first floor of the building (the old Victoria Advocate Building). The cost of renovations (to be incurred by the district) are anticipated to cost approximately \$100 per square foot. The rental fee is anticipated to be \$20 per square foot with lease term of 5 or 10 years and inflation adjustment provisions.

Board Action: None.

9.10 – Interlocal Cooperation Agreement with PVGCD

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the Board approved an interlocal cooperation agreement with Pecan Valley GCD in 2020 related to the provision of aquifer monitoring services by VCGCD staff. The agreement has been reviewed by staff and drafted revisions to the agreement to reflect an updated term, clarification of the services to be offered, the charge rates that would apply.

Board Action: Mr. Clements moved to authorize the presiding office to execute the interlocal cooperation agreement with Pecan Valley GCD as draft upon determination of legal counsel that the agreement is legally sufficient. Mr. Eller seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

10. Consideration of and possible action on matters related to legal counsel report.

10.0 – Legal Counsel Report

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Allison provided a verbal report regarding legal matters.

Board Action: None.

11. Adjourn.

11.0 – Adjourn Meeting

Meeting Discussion: None.

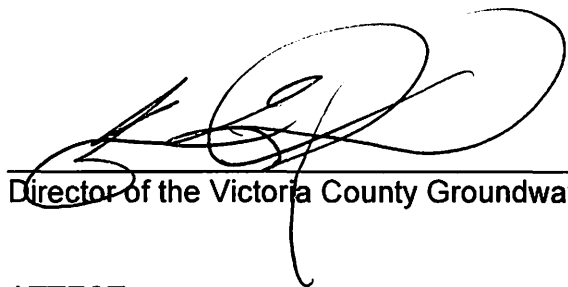
2805 N. Navarro St. Suite 210, Victoria, TX 77901, Phone (361) 579-6863, FAX (361) 579-0041
VCGCD Minutes – October 18, 2024 | Page 16 of 17

Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

Board Action: Mr. Clements moved to adjourn the meeting at 10:24 AM after concluding all business of the District. Mr. Eller seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING MINUTES WERE READ AND APPROVED ON THIS

THE 17th DAY OF January A.D. 2025.



Director of the Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

ATTEST:



Director of the Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

Refugio Groundwater Conservation District

604 E. Commerce St., Refugio, Texas 78377

P.O. Box 116, Refugio, Texas 78377

Phone (361) 526-1483 | Fax (361) 526-1294 | www.rgcd.org

THE STATE OF TEXAS
REFUGIO COUNTY

The Board of Directors of the Refugio Groundwater Conservation District convened a meeting on October 21, 2024, at 6:00 PM at 708 Commerce Street, Refugio, Texas 78377.

Meeting Attendance:

Precinct 1:	Mr. John Snyder, Treasurer	Present
Precinct 2:	Mr. Carroll Borden, President	Present
Precinct 3:	Ms. Cynthia Rose	Present
Precinct 4:	Mr. Fredric Biery, Secretary	Present
At Large:	Vacant	Absent
General Manager:	Mr. Timothy Andruss	Present
Legal Counsel:	Mr. James Allison	Absent

Agenda Item 1: Call the meeting to order and welcome guests.

Meeting Discussion: Carroll Borden called the meeting to order at approximately 6:00 PM.

Board Action: No action taken.

Agenda Item 2: Receive public comments.

Meeting Discussion: None.

Board Action: No action taken.

Agenda Item 3: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater management including the efforts and activities of the District regarding permitting, complaints, investigations, violations, and enforcement cases associated with permitting.

3.1 - Report

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss provided the following report:

Regarding Well Registration Processing for FY2024.

Working to Conserve, Preserve, Protect, and Prevent Waste of Groundwater Resources Within Refugio County for the Benefit of Refugio County's Landowners, Citizens, Economy, and Environment.

Refugio Groundwater Conservation District

604 E. Commerce St., Refugio, Texas 78377

P.O. Box 116, Refugio, Texas 78377

Phone (361) 526-1483 | Fax (361) 526-1294 | www.rgcd.org

As of October 15, 2024, staff had received 10 well registration applications (ARWs) since October 1, 2023.

As of October 15, 2024, staff had received 21 Notices of Intent to Drill a Well (NIDWs) since October 1, 2023.

Regarding Production Permit Renewal Processing for FY2024.

As of October 15, 2024, staff had received 0 production permit renewal requests (ARPs) since October 1, 2023.

Regarding Permit Processing for FY2024.

As of October 15, 2024, staff had initiated 4 permitting request case (PRCs) since October 1, 2023.

As of October 15, 2024, staff had 0 permitting request cases pending.

As of October 15, 2024, staff had 20 active or approved production permits recorded in the permitting database with a combined amount of authorized groundwater production per year of 1,891 acre-feet.

On October 7, 2024, Mr. Richard Shaw contacted the district concerned about a plan to drill a well for Woodsboro in close proximity to his property. Staff have contacted the project manager, Mr. Hector Castaneda of Ardurra, regarding the project and recommendation that staff strongly encourages the owner of the proposed well to seek and obtain a production permit prior to commencing any drilling activities to avoid difficulties or the potential inability to use the well for the intended purpose at the intended production rates. Mr. Castaneda notified staff that he would contact Mr. Benavides to coordinate regarding a production permit application.

Regarding Groundwater Production Report Processing for CY2023.

As of October 15, 2024, staff had processed 41 groundwater production reports for the preceding calendar year since October 1, 2023.

As of October 15, 2024, staff had recorded groundwater production reports for 41 water wells reporting 1,019 acre-feet of groundwater production during CY2023. (TWDB estimated the volume of groundwater produced for rural domestic, livestock, mining, and rig supply exempt uses in Refugio County in Year 2020 was 580 acre-feet.

Working to Conserve, Preserve, Protect, and Prevent Waste of Groundwater Resources Within Refugio County for the Benefit of Refugio County's Landowners, Citizens, Economy, and Environment.

Refugio Groundwater Conservation District

604 E. Commerce St., Refugio, Texas 78377

P.O. Box 116, Refugio, Texas 78377

Phone (361) 526-1483 | Fax (361) 526-1294 | www.rgcd.org

Regarding Manage Investigations related to Permitting Violations for FY2024.

As of October 15, 2024, staff had initiated 2 investigations related to groundwater management (i.e., permitting) since October 1, 2023.

As of October 16, 2024, staff had 0 active investigations related to groundwater management (i.e., permitting).

Regarding Manage Enforcement Cases related to Permitting Violations for FY2024.

As of October 15, 2024, the Board had initiated 4 enforcement case violations related to groundwater management (i.e., permitting) since October 1, 2023.

As of October 15, 2024, staff had 0 unresolved enforcement cases related to groundwater management (i.e., permitting).

Board Action: No action taken.

Agenda Item 4: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater protection including complaints, investigations, violations, and enforcement cases related to groundwater contamination and waste.

4.1 - Report

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss provided the following report:

Regarding Well Inspections for FY2024.

As of October 15, 2024, staff had recorded 13 well inspection forms (WIFs) since October 1, 2023.

Regarding Manage Investigations related to Groundwater Protection for FY2024.

As of October 15, 2024, staff had initiated 0 investigations related to Groundwater Protection since October 1, 2023.

As of October 15, 2024, staff had 1 active investigation related to Groundwater Protection.

Working to Conserve, Preserve, Protect, and Prevent Waste of Groundwater Resources Within Refugio County for the Benefit of Refugio County's Landowners, Citizens, Economy, and Environment.

Refugio Groundwater Conservation District

604 E. Commerce St., Refugio, Texas 78377

P.O. Box 116, Refugio, Texas 78377

Phone (361) 526-1483 | Fax (361) 526-1294 | www.rgcd.org

Regarding Manage Enforcement Cases related to Groundwater Protection for FY2024.

As of October 15, 2024, the Board had initiated 0 enforcement case violations related to Groundwater Protection since October 1, 2023.

As of October 15, 2024, staff had 0 unresolved enforcement case violations related to Groundwater Protection.

Board Action: No action taken.

Agenda Item 5: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater monitoring.

5.1 - Report

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss provided the following report:

Regarding Monitor Drought Conditions for FY2024.

As of October 16, 2024, the U.S. Drought Monitor indicates that 100% of Refugio County is experiencing dry or drought conditions.

As of October 16, 2024, drought condition information related to the district and the surrounding region of Texas collected from the Water Data for Texas website (<https://www.waterdatafortexas.org/drought/>) indicates that all portions of Refugio County are experiencing abnormally dry conditions.

Regarding Synoptic Aquifer Monitoring for FY2024.

As of October 17, 2024, staff had collected 13 water level measurements since October 1, 2023.

Regarding Advanced Aquifer Monitoring for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Baseline Water Quality Aquifer Monitoring for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Ad-Hoc Baseline Water Quality Sampling for FY2024.

Working to Conserve, Preserve, Protect, and Prevent Waste of Groundwater Resources Within Refugio County for the Benefit of Refugio County's Landowners, Citizens, Economy, and Environment.

Refugio Groundwater Conservation District

604 E. Commerce St., Refugio, Texas 78377

P.O. Box 116, Refugio, Texas 78377

Phone (361) 526-1483 | Fax (361) 526-1294 | www.rgcd.org

As of October 17, 2024, staff had collected 7 water quality field measurements since October 1, 2023.

As of October 17, 2024, staff had collected 0 water quality samples since October 1, 2023.

As of October 17, 2024, staff had received 0 water quality lab reports since October 1, 2023.

Regarding Annual Water Level Assessment for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Annual Water Quality Assessment for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Monitoring Network Assessment and Improvement Project for FY2024.

No report.

Board Action: No action taken.

5.2 – Incentivizing Aquifer Monitoring Cooperation

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the purpose of the groundwater monitoring program is to facilitate the coordination of activities and tasks completed by staff, consultants, and contractors to evaluate the condition of the groundwater resources within the county.

The management plan of the district establishes the following objectives to be achieved through the implementation of the groundwater monitoring program:

Management Plan Goal 4 - Addressing Natural Resource Issues

Objective 1: Develop and maintain a program to monitor the water quality of at least twelve (12) water wells within the district per year.

Management Plan Goal 7 - Addressing the Desired Future Conditions

Objective 1: Develop and maintain a program to monitor the water level of at least twelve (12) water wells within the district per year.

Objective 2: Analyze aquifer monitoring information to evaluate achievement of the desired future conditions of the district based on information available during the fiscal year.

Working to Conserve, Preserve, Protect, and Prevent Waste of Groundwater Resources Within Refugio County for the Benefit of Refugio County's Landowners, Citizens, Economy, and Environment.

Refugio Groundwater Conservation District

604 E. Commerce St., Refugio, Texas 78377

P.O. Box 116, Refugio, Texas 78377

Phone (361) 526-1483 | Fax (361) 526-1294 | www.rgcd.org

On October 20, 2023, the Board of Directors authorized the implementation of a project to incentivize cooperation between well owners and the district regarding aquifer monitoring through the payment of access fee of \$50.00 per monitoring event to cooperating well owners. The funding was limited to \$5,000.00 during Fiscal Year 2024.

After the approval of the incentivization by the Board and the boards of Calhoun County GCD and Victoria County GCD, staff mailed out approximately 100 letters to property owners in the 3-county region regarding the incentivization project. Staff received very limited interest in the offer.

Board Action: Mr. Borden moved to authorize the general manager to implement a project to incentivize cooperation with the district regarding aquifer monitoring limiting financial incentives to \$100.00 per monitoring event at a well and \$5,000.00 during the fiscal year. Mr. Biery seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

5.3 – TWDB Grant Program

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the Texas Water Development Board has established a program to facilitate water conservation in agriculture called the Agricultural Water Conservation Grants Program. Through the program, TWDB provides funding to entities such as GCDs to promote water conservation. Numerous GCDs across the state have secured funds for this purpose with meter cost-sharing being a common example of the type of program that is funded.

This grants program could represent an opportunity for the district to promote water conservation through awareness of pumping impacts while simultaneously improving the district's monitoring efforts of the groundwater resources in the county if a project for cost-sharing aquifer monitoring equipment were submitted and approved.

In particular, a program to fund the procurement and installation of the WellIntel monitoring system at strategic locations around the county would enable groundwater producers, nearby landowners, and staff of district to assess groundwater production impacts in real-time.

Board Action: Mr. Borden moved to authorize the general manager to submit a joint grant application with CCGCD, VCGCD, and TGCD to TWDB for advanced aquifer monitoring equipment at well sites used to produce groundwater for agricultural purposes. Ms. Rose seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Working to Conserve, Preserve, Protect, and Prevent Waste of Groundwater Resources Within Refugio County for the Benefit of Refugio County's Landowners, Citizens, Economy, and Environment.

Refugio Groundwater Conservation District

604 E. Commerce St., Refugio, Texas 78377

P.O. Box 116, Refugio, Texas 78377

Phone (361) 526-1483 | Fax (361) 526-1294 | www.rgcd.org

Agenda Item 6: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater conservation.

6.1 - Report

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss gave the following report:

Regarding Promote Conservation for FY2024.

No Report.

Regarding conservation Education and Teacher Professional Development for FY2024

No Report.

Board Action: No action taken.

Agenda Item 7: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater resource planning including Groundwater Management Area 15 Joint Planning and regional water planning.

7.1 – Report.

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss provided the following report:

Regarding Regional Water Planning Participation for FY2024.

The South Central Texas Regional Water Planning Group (Region L) met on August 1, 2024. During the meeting, the planning group continued its efforts to develop the 2026 regional water plan for the region. The next meeting of the group is scheduled to meet on November 7, 2024.

Regarding GMA 15 Joint Planning for 4th Planning Cycle in FY2024.

The representatives of Groundwater Management Area 15 met on October 15, 2024 at 1:30 PM and upon conclusion of the Stakeholder Advisory Presentation by Texas Water Development Board staff regarding updates to the groundwater availability model for the central and southern portions of the Gulf Coast Aquifer System, on Tuesday, October 15, 2024, at the Nueces River Authority Office, 500 IH 69, Suite 805, Robstown, TX 78380.

Working to Conserve, Preserve, Protect, and Prevent Waste of Groundwater Resources Within Refugio County for the Benefit of Refugio County's Landowners, Citizens, Economy, and Environment.

Refugio Groundwater Conservation District

604 E. Commerce St., Refugio, Texas 78377

P.O. Box 116, Refugio, Texas 78377

Phone (361) 526-1483 | Fax (361) 526-1294 | www.rgcd.org

On October 10, 2024, the district executed the agreement with Intera, Inc. on behalf of the member districts of GMA 15 that had contributed funds to the GMA 15 Joint Planning Fund for technical services to adopt a desired future conditions during the 4th Joint Planning Cycle.

Board Action: No action taken.

Agenda Item 8: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater policy including the Management Plan of the District, the hearing regarding the Proposed Rules of the District, and the Rules of the District.

8.1 - Report

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss provided the following report:

Regarding Management Plan Revisions for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Rule Amendments for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Legislative Support and Lobbying for FY2024.

No report.

Board Action: No action taken.

8.2 – Rulemaking Hearing

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on September 16, 2024, the public notice for the rule making hearing was posted on the website of the district with a copy of the proposed rules and a comparison document of the proposed rules to the current rules of the district.

On September 25, 2024, the public notice requirements for the rulemaking hearing were completed with the publication of the notice in the Victoria Advocate.

The revisions to the rules primarily include clarifications regarding the foundational policies of the district including the clarification regarding 1) non-historic use well offset from property lines, 2) maintaining well registration information with the district, 3) permit renewals associated with proposed (non-existing) wells, 4)

Working to Conserve, Preserve, Protect, and Prevent Waste of Groundwater Resources Within Refugio County for the Benefit of Refugio County's Landowners, Citizens, Economy, and Environment.

Refugio Groundwater Conservation District

604 E. Commerce St., Refugio, Texas 78377

P.O. Box 116, Refugio, Texas 78377

Phone (361) 526-1483 | Fax (361) 526-1294 | www.rgcd.org

procedures related to permit amendments, 5) production limitations for non-historic use, and 6) the elimination of unnecessary notice requirements related to notices of need to file suit in association with violations.

Board Action: Mr. Borden moved to open the rulemaking hearing at approximately 6:20 PM. Mr. Biery seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Mr. Borden moved to close the rulemaking hearing after receiving no public comment on the proposed rules. Mr. Snyder seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

8.3 – Consideration of Proposed Rule Revisions

Meeting Discussion: None.

Board Action: Mr. Borden moved to adopt the proposed rules as the Rules of the District, as drafted. Ms. Rose seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

8.4 – District Fees

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the fee schedule of the district was adopted on April 17, 2023.

The legislature revised the transfer fee limitations in Chapter 36 of the Texas Water Code:

Sec. 36.122. TRANSFER OF GROUNDWATER OUT OF DISTRICT.

(e) Except as provided by Subsection (e-1), the district may impose an export fee or surcharge using one of the following methods:

(1) a fee negotiated between the district and the exporter;

(2) for a tax-based district, a rate not to exceed 20 cents for each thousand gallons of water exported from the district; or

(3) for a fee-based district, a rate not to exceed the greater of 20 cents for each thousand gallons or a 50 percent surcharge, in addition to the district's production fee, for water exported from the district.

(e-1) Effective January 1, 2024, the maximum allowable rate a district may impose for an export fee or surcharge under Subsection (e)(2) or (e)(3) increases by three percent each calendar year.

Effective January 1, 2024, the maximum rate increased to \$0.206 cents per thousand gallons. On January 1, 2025, the maximum rate will increase to \$0.212

Working to Conserve, Preserve, Protect, and Prevent Waste of Groundwater Resources Within Refugio County for the Benefit of Refugio County's Landowners, Citizens, Economy, and Environment.

Refugio Groundwater Conservation District

604 E. Commerce St., Refugio, Texas 78377

P.O. Box 116, Refugio, Texas 78377

Phone (361) 526-1483 | Fax (361) 526-1294 | www.rgcd.org

cents per thousand gallons. These rates equal \$67.125 per acre-foot of groundwater transferred out of the district and \$69.129 per acre-foot of groundwater transferred out of the district, respectively.

Staff have developed revisions to the fee schedule to update the fees to be assessed for the transfer of groundwater out of the district and establish fees to be assessed for excess groundwater production.

Board Action: Mr. Borden moved to adopt the draft fee schedule by resolution, as drafted. Ms. Rose seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Agenda Item 9: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to administration and management including the minutes of previous meetings, the annual budget of the district, bank accounts, investments, financial reports of the district, bills and invoices of the district, management goals and objectives of the district, administrative policies, staffing, consultant agreements, interlocal cooperation agreements, and support services provided to and from other groundwater conservation districts.

9.1 - Report

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss provided the following report:

Regarding Election Coordination for CY2024.

No Report.

Regarding Financial Audit for FY2023.

No Report.

Regarding Investment Management for FY2024.

No Report.

Regarding Financial Record Processing and Reporting for FY2024.

No Report.

Regarding Budget Development for FY2025.

No Report.

Working to Conserve, Preserve, Protect, and Prevent Waste of Groundwater Resources Within Refugio County for the Benefit of Refugio County's Landowners, Citizens, Economy, and Environment.

Refugio Groundwater Conservation District

604 E. Commerce St., Refugio, Texas 78377

P.O. Box 116, Refugio, Texas 78377

Phone (361) 526-1483 | Fax (361) 526-1294 | www.rgcd.org

Regarding Asset Tracking for FY2024.

No Report.

Regarding Public Funds Training for FY2024.

No Report.

Regarding Website Improvements.

No Report.

Regarding Public Notice and Meeting Coordination for FY2024.

The next meetings of the Board are scheduled for January 20, 2025, with each meeting to convene at 6:00 PM. Regular meetings will be rescheduled as necessary and special meeting may be scheduled to address unforeseen issues.

Regarding Performance Audit for FY2023.

No Report.

Regarding Project Management for FY2024.

No Report.

Regarding Administrative Policy Review for FY2024.

No Report.

Regarding Transparency Reporting for FY2024.

No Report.

Regarding Cybersecurity Training for FY2024.

No Report.

Regarding Consultant Review for FY2024.

No Report.

Regarding Open Government Training for FY2024.

Working to Conserve, Preserve, Protect, and Prevent Waste of Groundwater Resources Within Refugio County for the Benefit of Refugio County's Landowners, Citizens, Economy, and Environment.

Refugio Groundwater Conservation District

604 E. Commerce St., Refugio, Texas 78377

P.O. Box 116, Refugio, Texas 78377

Phone (361) 526-1483 | Fax (361) 526-1294 | www.rgcd.org

No Report.

Regarding District Liability Insurance Review and Renewal for FY2024.

No Report.

Regarding Digital Record Archiving for FY2024.

No Report.

Regarding Physical Record Archiving for FY2024.

No Report.

Board Action: No action taken.

9.2 – Minutes of the Previous Meeting

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the minutes for the previous meeting were sent to the board members prior to the meeting.

Board Action: Mr. Biery moved to accept and approve the meeting minutes for July 15, August 19, and September 10, 2024, as drafted. Mr. Borden seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.3 – Financial Reports of the District

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the internal financial reports of the District for June, July and August 2024, have been sent to the directors prior to the meeting.

Board Action: Ms. Biery moved to accept and approve the financial reports for June, July and August 2024. Mr. Snyder seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.4 – Financial Transaction Review

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained that since July 5, 2024, as of October 17, 2024, there have been 32 accounts payable, and 7 accounts receivable transactions recorded.

Board Action: No action taken.

Working to Conserve, Preserve, Protect, and Prevent Waste of Groundwater Resources Within Refugio County for the Benefit of Refugio County's Landowners, Citizens, Economy, and Environment.

Refugio Groundwater Conservation District

604 E. Commerce St., Refugio, Texas 78377

P.O. Box 116, Refugio, Texas 78377

Phone (361) 526-1483 | Fax (361) 526-1294 | www.rgcd.org

9.5 – Investments of the District

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the investment reports for July and August 2024 have been sent to the board prior to the meeting.

Board Action: Ms. Rose moved to accept the investment reports for March, July and August 2024. Mr. Biery seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.6 – Unpaid Accounts Payable

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the District has outstanding accounts payable invoices that are not considered regular and routine for which the District has received the goods and services billed for under the invoices.

Board Action: Mr. Borden moved to authorize the general manager to pay the following items:

1. ACCTP-20241021-01 - \$250.00 - Carroll Borden - October Meeting
2. ACCTP-20241021-01 - \$250.00 – John Snyder - October Meeting
3. ACCTP-20241021-03 - \$250.00 - Fredric Biery - October Meeting
4. ACCTP-20241021-04 - \$250.00 - Cynthia Rose - October Meeting
5. ACCTP-20241021-05 - \$1,110.00 - Allison, Bass & Magee, LLP
6. ACCTP-20241021-06 - \$875.00 - Higginbotham

Mr. Biery seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.7 – Forms of Payment of Penalties and Settlement Fees

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the district has accepted payments of penalties and settlement fees in the form of personal and business checks. Recently, the Victoria County GCD experienced a situation in which the violator (7-Eleven) stopped payment on a business check used to pay a penalty fee. The stop payment resulted in the district incurring a bank fee of \$12.00 and additional administrative processing to investigate, report and re-process the payment. In addition, several business violators at the other cooperating districts have requested the districts provide administrative information to register as vendors. This is an additional administrative cost incurred by the districts to resolve violations caused by other parties.

Board Action: Mr. Borden moved to limit the acceptable form of payment for penalties and settlement fees to cashier's check or money order made payable to

Refugio Groundwater Conservation District

604 E. Commerce St., Refugio, Texas 78377

P.O. Box 116, Refugio, Texas 78377

Phone (361) 526-1483 | Fax (361) 526-1294 | www.rgcd.org

the Refugio Groundwater Conservation District. Mr. Biery seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.8 – Financial Audit for the Previous Fiscal Year

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained, Mr. Goldman of Goldman, Hunt, and Notz LLP has expressed his firm's interest in performing the financial audit of the District for FY2024.

Board Action: Mr. Borden moved to 1) accept the offer of Goldman, Hunt, and Notz LLP to perform the financial audit for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024, 2) authorize the general manager to execute the associated engagement letter, 3) authorize the firm to begin the audit upon development of the internal financial reports for September 30, 2024, and 4) instruct the general manager to develop and present to the board a request for proposal for auditing services for the audit of the financial records for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2025. Ms. Rose seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.10 – District Assets and Office Consolidation

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on October 4, 2024, Mr. Andruss notified Judge Poynter of the administrative changes under way at the district (i.e., the 5-year ILA and office consolidation).

With the consolidation office space, staff have:

1. secured a central post office box (P.O. Box 69, Victoria, Texas 77902) for the districts,
2. transferred the physical records and fire proof cabinets to the VCGCD office,
3. investigated options for transferring surplus equipment and furnishing to Refugio County,
4. begun investigation for consolidating existing phone lines,
5. posted job notices with the Texas Workforce Commission, on the VCGCD website, and on Indeed,
6. begun the process for identifying a new location of the consolidated offices.

Mr. Allison developed a draft interlocal agreement to be used to properly transfer excess equipment and furnishings to Jackson County. The draft agreement was provided to Judge Poynter for consideration on October 4, 2024.

Board Action: Ms. Rose moved to authorize the general manager to execute the Interlocal Agreement Between Refugio Groundwater Conservation District and

Refugio Groundwater Conservation District

604 E. Commerce St., Refugio, Texas 78377

P.O. Box 116, Refugio, Texas 78377

Phone (361) 526-1483 | Fax (361) 526-1294 | www.rgcd.org

Refugio County related to excess equipment, as drafted. Mr. Snyder seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Agenda Item 10: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to legal counsel report.

10.0 – Legal Counsel Report

Meeting Discussion: None.

Board Action: No action taken.

Agenda Item 11: Adjourn Meeting.

11.0 – Adjourn Meeting

Meeting Discussion: None.

Board Action: Mr. Borden moved to adjourn the meeting after concluding all business of the District at 7:04 PM. Mr. Snyder seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

The above and foregoing minutes were read and approved on this the _____ day of

_____, _____.

ATTEST:

District Director

District Director

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

THE STATE OF TEXAS

CALHOUN COUNTY

The Board of Directors of the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District convened a meeting at the Coastal Center, 131-A N. Virginia St, Port Lavaca TX 77979, Calhoun County, on October 28, 2024, at 5:30 PM.

Meeting Attendance:

Precinct 1:	Mr. Steven Dierschke, Director	Present
Precinct 2:	Mr. Wesley Brett, Vice-President	Absent
Precinct 3:	Mr. Galen Johnson, Secretary	Present
Precinct 4:	Mr. Michael Hahn, Treasurer	Absent
At Large:	Mr. Harold May, President	Present
General Manager:	Mr. Timothy Andruss	Present
Legal Counsel:	Mr. James Allison	Present

Agenda Items -

Agenda Item 1: Call the meeting to order and welcome guests.

Meeting Discussion: Mr. May called the meeting to order at 5:30 PM.

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 2: Receive public comments.

Meeting Discussion: None.

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 3: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater management including the efforts and activities of the District regarding permitting, complaints, investigations, violations, and enforcement cases associated with permitting.

3.1 – Report

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss provided the following report:

Regarding Well Registration Processing for FY2024.

As of October 16, 2024, staff had received 4 well registration applications (ARWs) since October 1, 2023.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

As of October 16, 2024, staff had received 13 Notices of Intent to Drill a Well (NIDWs) since October 1, 2023.

Regarding Production Permit Renewal Processing for FY2024.

As of October 16, 2024, staff had received 1 production permit renewal requests (ARPs) since October 1, 2023.

Regarding Permit Processing for FY2024.

As of October 16, 2024, staff had initiated 6 permitting request case (PRCs) since October 1, 2023.

As of October 16, 2024, staff had 13 permitting request cases pending.

As of October 16, 2024, staff had 45 active or approved production permits recorded in the permitting database with a combined amount of authorized groundwater production per year of 5,677 acre-feet.

Regarding Groundwater Production Report Processing for CY2023.

As of October 16, 2024, staff had processed 83 groundwater production reports for the preceding calendar year since October 1, 2023.

As of October 16, 2024, staff had recorded groundwater production reports for 82 water wells reporting 9,465 acre-feet of groundwater production during CY2023. (TWDB estimated the volume of groundwater produced for rural domestic, livestock, mining, and rig supply exempt uses in Calhoun County in Year 2020 was 206 acre-feet.

Regarding Manage Investigations related to Permitting Violations for FY2024.

As of October 16, 2024, staff had initiated 2 investigations related to groundwater management (i.e., permitting) since October 1, 2023.

As of October 16, 2024, staff had 1 active investigation related to groundwater management (i.e., permitting).

Regarding Manage Enforcement Cases related to Permitting Violations for FY2024.

As of October 16, 2024, the Board had initiated 8 enforcement case violations related to groundwater management (i.e., permitting) since October 1, 2023.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

As of October 16, 2024, staff had 0 unresolved enforcement cases related to groundwater management (i.e., permitting).

Board Action: None.

3.2 – PRC-20240919-01 – AAP-20240903-01 - POCID

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained Mr. Danny McGuire for Port O'Connor Improvement District seeks, under permitting request case PRC-20240919-01, an amendment to permit OPWF-20221114-01 changing the proposed monitoring well location to the revised coordinates for the central, east and west monitoring wells at the well field site near the intersection of State Hwy 185 East and Trevor Street in Calhoun County, Texas.

The applications and supplemental information associated with this permitting request case are considered administratively complete and contain sufficient information to evaluate the request relative to the rules of the district. On September 26, 2024, the district notified the applicant that the associated application(s) was considered administratively complete.

The applicant has submitted a request for a district waiver in connection with the permitting request.

Based on the review of the information provided within the associated application and supplemental information provided by the applicant, the general manager has determined that the request is consistent with the policies and rules of the district. Accordingly, the general manager has not notified the applicant of the intent of the district to contest the permitting request.

On September 26, 2024, the public notice requirements for the permitting request case were completed.

As of October 22, 2024, the district had not received any notice of intent to contest the permitting request.

Board Action: Mr. Johnson moved to 1) cancel the permit hearing and proceed with the permitting case as an uncontested matter; and 2) authorize the general manager to issue an amendment to permit OPWF-20221114-01 and waiver WV-20241114-01 authorizing to change the proposed monitoring well location to the revised coordinates for the central, east and west monitoring wells. Mr. Dierschke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Board Action: Mr. Dierschke moved to approve the POID Monitoring Well Completion Plan and Aquifer Monitoring Program as provided by Mr. Seeger of

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

Thornhill Group, Inc on the behalf of the Port O'Connor Improvement District. Mr. Johnson seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Agenda Item 4: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater protection including complaints, investigations, violations, and enforcement cases related to groundwater contamination and waste.

4.1 - Report

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss provided the following report:

Regarding Well Inspections

As of October 16, 2024, staff had recorded 13 well inspection forms (WIFs) since October 1, 2023.

Regarding Manage Investigations related to Groundwater Protection for FY2024.

As of October 16, 2024, staff had initiated 0 investigations related to Groundwater Protection since October 1, 2023.

As of October 16, 2024, staff had 0 active investigation related to Groundwater Protection.

Regarding Manage Enforcement Cases related to Groundwater Protection for FY2024.

As of October 16, 2024, the Board had initiated 0 enforcement case violations related to Groundwater Protection since October 1, 2023.

As of October 16, 2024, staff had 0 unresolved enforcement case violations related to Groundwater Protection.

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 5: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater monitoring.

5.1 - Report

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss provided the following report:

Regarding Monitor Drought Conditions for FY2024.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

As of October 22, 2024, the U.S. Drought Monitor indicates that 19.9% of Calhoun County is drought conditions.

As of October 22, 2024, drought condition information related to the district and the surrounding region of Texas collected from the Water Data for Texas website (<https://www.waterdatafortexas.org/drought/>) indicates that entire area of Calhoun County is experiencing abnormally dry conditions or drought conditions.

Regarding Synoptic Aquifer Monitoring for FY2024.

As of October 22, 2024, staff had collected 11 water level measurements since October 1, 2023.

Regarding Advanced Water Level Monitoring for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Baseline Water Quality Aquifer Monitoring for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Ad-Hoc Baseline Water Quality Sampling for FY2024.

As of October 22, 2024, staff had collected 6 water quality field measurements since October 1, 2023.

As of October 22, 2024, staff had collected 1 water quality samples since October 1, 2023.

As of October 22, 2024, staff had received 1 water quality lab reports since October 1, 2023.

Regarding Annual Water Level Assessment for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Annual Water Quality Assessment for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Monitoring Network Assessment and Improvement Project for FY2024.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

No report.

Board Action: None.

5.2 – Incentivizing Aquifer Monitoring Cooperation

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the purpose of the groundwater monitoring program is to facilitate the coordination of activities and tasks completed by staff, consultants, and contractors to evaluate the condition of the groundwater resources within the county.

The management plan of the district establishes the following objectives to be achieved through the implementation of the groundwater monitoring program:

Management Plan Goal 4 - Addressing Natural Resource Issues

Objective 1: Develop and maintain a program to monitor the water quality of at least twelve (12) water wells within the district per year.

Management Plan Goal 7 - Addressing the Desired Future Conditions

Objective 1: Develop and maintain a program to monitor the water level of at least twelve (12) water wells within the district per year.

Objective 2: Analyze aquifer monitoring information to evaluate achievement of the desired future conditions of the district based on information available during the fiscal year.

On October 23, 2023, the Board of Directors authorized the implementation of a project to incentivize cooperation between well owners and the district regarding aquifer monitoring through the payment of access fee of \$50.00 per monitoring event to cooperating well owners. The funding was limited to \$5,000.00 during Fiscal Year 2024.

After the approval of the incentivization by the Board and the boards of Victoria County GCD and Refugio GCD, staff mailed out approximately 100 letters to property owners in the 3-county region regarding the incentivization project. Staff received very limited interest in the offer.

Board Action: Mr. Johnson moved to authorize the general manager to implement a project to incentivize cooperation with the district regarding aquifer monitoring limiting financial incentives to \$100.00 per monitoring event at a well and \$10,000.00 during the fiscal year. Mr. Dierschke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

5.3 – TWDB Grant Program

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the Texas Water Development Board has established a program to facilitate water conservation in agriculture called the Agricultural Water Conservation Grants Program. Through the program, TWDB provides funding to entities such as GCDs to promote water conservation. Numerous GCDs across the state have secured funds for this purpose with meter cost-sharing being a common example of the type of program that is funded.

This grants program could represent an opportunity for the district to promote water conservation through awareness of pumping impacts while simultaneously improving the district's monitoring efforts of the groundwater resources in the county if a project for cost-sharing aquifer monitoring equipment were submitted and approved.

In particular, a program to fund the procurement and installation of the WellIntel monitoring system at strategic locations around the county would enable groundwater producers, nearby landowners, and staff of district to assess groundwater production impacts in real-time.

Board Action: Mr. Johnson moved to authorize the general manager to submit a joint grant application with VCGCD, RGCD, and TGCD to TWDB for advanced aquifer monitoring equipment at well sites used to produce groundwater for agricultural purposes. Mr. Dierschke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Agenda Item 6: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater conservation.

6.1 - Report

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss gave the following report:

Regarding Promote Conservation for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Conservation Education and Teacher Professional Development for FY2024.

No report.

Board Action: None.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

Agenda Item 7: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater resource planning including Groundwater Management Area 15 Joint Planning and regional water planning.

7.1 - Report

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss provided the following report:

Regarding Regional Water Planning Participation for FY2024.

The South Central Texas Regional Water Planning Group (Region L) met on August 1, 2024. During the meeting, the planning group continued its efforts to develop the 2026 regional water plan for the region. The next meeting of the group is scheduled to meet on November 7, 2024.

Regarding GMA 15 Joint Planning for 4th Planning Cycle in FY2024.

The representatives of Groundwater Management Area 15 met on October 15, 2024, at 1:30 PM and upon conclusion of the Stakeholder Advisory Presentation by Texas Water Development Board staff regarding updates to the groundwater availability model for the central and southern portions of the Gulf Coast Aquifer System, on Tuesday, October 15, 2024, at the Nueces River Authority Office, 500 IH 69, Suite 805, Robstown, TX 78380.

On October 10, 2024, the district executed the agreement with Intera, Inc. on behalf of the member districts of GMA 15 that had contributed funds to the GMA 15 Joint Planning Fund for technical services to adopt a desired future condition during the 4th Joint Planning Cycle.

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 8: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater policy including the Management Plan of the District, the proposed Management Plan of the District and the Rules of the District.

8.1 - Report

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss provided the following report:

Regarding Management Plan Revisions for FY2024.

No report.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

Regarding Rule Amendments for FY2024.

No report.

Regarding Legislative Support and Lobbying for FY2024.

No report.

Board Action: None.

8.2 – Rulemaking Hearing

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained on September 25, 2024, the public notice for the rule making hearing was posted on the website of the district with a copy of the proposed rules and a comparison document of the proposed rules to the current rules of the district.

On September 25, 2024, the public notice requirements for the rulemaking hearing were completed with the publication of the notice in the Victoria Advocate.

The revisions to the rules primarily include clarifications regarding the foundational policies of the district including the clarification regarding 1) non-historic use well offset from property lines, 2) maintaining well registration information with the district, 3) permit renewals associated with proposed (non-existing) wells, 4) procedures related to permit amendments, 5) production limitations for non-historic use, and 6) the elimination of unnecessary notice requirements related to notices of need to file suit in association with violations.

Board Action: Mr. Johnson moved to open the rulemaking hearing at approximately 5:49 PM. Mr. Dierschke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Mr. Johnson moved to close the rulemaking hearing after receiving no public comment on the proposed rules. Mr. Dierschke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

8.3 – Consideration of Proposed Rule Revisions

Meeting Discussion: None.

Board Action: Mr. Johnson moved to adopt the proposed rules as the Rules of the District, as drafted. Mr. Dierschke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

8.4 – District Fees

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the fee schedule of the district was adopted on April 24, 2023.

The legislature revised the transfer fee limitations in Chapter 36 of the Texas Water Code:

Sec. 36.122. TRANSFER OF GROUNDWATER OUT OF DISTRICT.

(e) Except as provided by Subsection (e-1), the district may impose an export fee or surcharge using one of the following methods:

(1) a fee negotiated between the district and the exporter;

(2) for a tax-based district, a rate not to exceed 20 cents for each thousand gallons of water exported from the district; or

(3) for a fee-based district, a rate not to exceed the greater of 20 cents for each thousand gallons or a 50 percent surcharge, in addition to the district's production fee, for water exported from the district.

(e-1) Effective January 1, 2024, the maximum allowable rate a district may impose for an export fee or surcharge under Subsection (e)(2) or (e)(3) increases by three percent each calendar year.

Effective January 1, 2024, the maximum rate increased to \$0.206 per thousand gallons. On January 1, 2025, the maximum rate will increase to \$0.212 per thousand gallons. These rates equal \$67.125 per acre-foot of groundwater transferred out of the district and \$69.129 per acre-foot of groundwater transferred out of the district, respectively.

Staff have developed revisions to the fee schedule to update the fees to be assessed for the transfer of groundwater out of the district and establish fees to be assessed for excess groundwater production.

Board Action: Mr. Johnson moved to adopt the draft fee schedule by resolution, as drafted. Mr. Dierschke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Agenda Item 9: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to administration and management including the minutes of previous meetings, the annual budget of the district, bank accounts, investments, financial reports of the district, bills and invoices of the district, management goals and objectives of the district, administrative policies, staffing, consultant agreements, interlocal cooperation agreements, interlocal cooperation agreements, and support services provided to and from other groundwater conservation district.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

9.1 – Report.

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss provided the following report:

Regarding Election Coordination for CY2024

No Report.

Regarding Financial Audit for FY2023.

No Report.

Regarding Budget Development for FY2025.

No Report.

Regarding Website Improvements.

No Report.

Regarding Public Notice and Meeting Coordination for FY2024.

The next meetings of the Board are scheduled for January 28, 2025, with each meeting to convene at 5:30 PM. Regular meetings will be rescheduled as necessary and special meeting may be scheduled to address unforeseen issues.

Regarding Performance Audit for FY2023.

No Report.

Regarding Digital Record Archiving for FY2024.

No Report.

Regarding Physical Record Archiving for FY2024.

No Report.

Board Action: None.

9.2 – Minutes of the Previous Meeting

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the minutes for the meeting held on July 22, 2024, and August 26, 2024, were sent to the board members prior to the meeting.

Board Action: Mr. Dierschke moved to accept and approve the meeting minutes for July 22, 2024, and August 26, 2024, as drafted. Mr. Johnson seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.3 – Financial Reports of the District

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the internal control review reports and internal financial reports for June, July and August 2024 have been compiled, reviewed and sent to the board members prior to the meeting.

Board Action: Mr. Dierschke moved to accept the internal control review and internal financial reports for June, July and August 2024. Mr. Johnson seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.4 – Financial Transaction Review

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained as of October 23, 2024, since July 17, 2024, there have been 20 accounts payable and 14 accounts receivable transactions.

Board Action: None.

9.5 – Investments of the District

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the investment reports for June 2024, July 2024, and August 2024 have been developed, reviewed, and sent to the board members prior to the meeting.

Board Action: Mr. Johnson moved to accept the investment reports for June 2024, July 2024, and August 2024. Mr. Dierschke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.6 – Unpaid Accounts Payable

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the District has outstanding accounts payable invoices that are not considered regular and routine for which the District has received the goods and services billed for under the invoices.

Board Action: Mr. Johnson moved to authorize the general manager to pay the following items:

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

1. ACCTP-20241028-01 - \$360.00 - ABM
2. ACCTP-20241028-02 - \$1,400.00 - Higginbotham

Mr. Dierschke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.7 – Forms of Payment of Penalties and Settlement Fees

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained the district has accepted payments of penalties and settlement fees in the form of personal and business checks. Recently, the Victoria County GCD experienced a situation in which the violator (7-Eleven) stopped payment on a business check used to pay a penalty fee. The stop payment resulted in the district incurring a bank fee of \$12.00 and additional administrative processing to investigate, report and re-process the payment. In addition, several business violators at the other cooperating districts have requested the districts provide administrative information to register as vendors. This is an additional administrative cost incurred by the districts to resolve violations caused by other parties.

Board Action: Mr. Johnson moved to limit the acceptable form of payment for penalties and settlement fees to cashier's check or money order made payable to the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District. Mr. Dierschke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.8 – Financial Audit for the Previous Fiscal Year

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained Mr. Goldman of Goldman, Hunt, and Notz LLP has expressed his firm's interest in performing the financial audit of the District for FY2024.

Board Action: Mr. Johnson moved to 1) accept the offer of Goldman, Hunt, and Notz LLP to perform the financial audit for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024, 2) authorize the general manager to execute the associated engagement letter, 3) authorize the firm to begin the audit upon development of the internal financial reports for September 30, 2024, and 4) instruct the general manager to develop and present to the board a request for proposal for auditing services for the audit of the financial records for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2025. Mr. Dierschke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

9.10 – District Assets and Office Consolidation

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Andruss explained to undertake the consolidation of administrative office with VCGCD, staff have:

1. secured a central post office box (P.O. Box 69, Victoria, Texas 77902) for the districts,

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

2. initiated the transfer of the physical records and fireproof cabinets to the VCGCD office,
3. investigated options for transferring surplus equipment and furnishing to Calhoun County,
4. begun investigation for consolidating existing phone lines,
5. posted job notices with the Texas Workforce Commission, on the VCGCD website, and on Indeed,
6. begun the process for identifying a new location of the consolidated offices.

Mr. Allison developed a draft interlocal agreement to be used to properly transfer excess equipment and furnishings to Victoria County GCD.

Board Action: Mr. Johnson moved to authorize the general manager to execute the Interlocal Agreement Between Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District and Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District related to excess equipment, as drafted. Mr. Dierschke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Agenda Item 10: Consideration of and possible action on matters related to Legal Counsel Report

10.0 – Legal Counsel Report

Meeting Discussion: Mr. Allison provided a verbal report.

Board Action: None.

Agenda Item 11: Adjourn

11.0 – Adjourn Meeting

Meeting Discussion: None.

Board Action: Mr. Johnson moved to adjourn the meeting at 6:19 PM after concluding all business of the District. Mr. Dierschke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

131-A N. Virginia St., Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

P.O. Box 1395, Port Lavaca, Texas 77979

Phone (361) 482-0357 | Fax (361) 482-0303 | www.calhouncountygcd.org

THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING MINUTES WERE READ AND APPROVED ON THIS

THE _____ DAY OF _____ A.D. _____.

Director of the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

ATTEST:

Director of the Calhoun County Groundwater Conservation District

By: Louderback

H.B. No. 4158

A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

1 AN ACT

2 relating to the compensation of the directors of the Texana
3 Groundwater Conservation District.

4 BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS:

5 SECTION 1. Section [8857.056](#), Special District Local Laws
6 Code, is repealed.

7 SECTION 2. This Act takes effect September 1, 2025.

Texana Groundwater Conservation District Meeting Minutes for January 16, 2025

The Board of Directors of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District convened a meeting at the LNRA Headquarters Building C., 4631 F.M. 3131, Edna, Jackson County Texas on January 16, 2025, at 6:00 PM.

Item 1. Call the meeting to order and welcome guests.

Mr. Tupa called the meeting to order and called the roll of representatives:

Precinct 1: Mr. Boone, Director, Present.

Precinct 2: Vacant.

Precinct 3: Mr. Clifford Born, Director, Present.

Precinct 4: Mr. Marr, Treasurer, Present.

At Large 1: Mr. Vacant.

At Large 2: Mr. Tupa, Vice-President, Present.

At Large 3: Mr. Robert Gendke, Jr., Director, Present.

General Manager: Tim Andruss, Present.

General Counsel: Jim Allison, Absent.

Item 2. Receive public comments.

Mr. Tupa offered to accept public comment.

Item 3. Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater management including the efforts and activities of the District regarding permitting, complaints, investigations, violations, and enforcement cases associated with permitting.

Topic 3.1 - Report

Mr. Andruss provided the following report:

Regarding Well Registration Processing for FY2025.

As of January 9, 2025, staff had received 0 well registration applications (ARWs) since October 1, 2024.

As of January 9, 2025, staff had received 12 Notices of Intent to Drill a Well (NIDWs) since October 1, 2024.

Regarding Production Permit Renewal Processing for FY2025.

As of January 9, 2025, staff had received 0 production permit renewal requests (ARPs) since October 1, 2024.

Regarding Permit Processing for FY2025.

As of January 9, 2025, staff had initiated 2 permitting request cases (PRCs) since October 1, 2024.

As of January 9, 2025, staff had 2 permitting request cases pending.

- PRC-20241120-01 - AVWS-20240624-02 - City of Ganado - Pending/Uncontested
- PRC 20241101 01 AAPC 20241017 01 BSA WV 20191219 01 Pending/Uncontested

As of January 9, 2025, staff had 149 active or approved production permits recorded in the permitting database with a combined amount of authorized groundwater production per year of 164,026 acre feet.

Regarding Groundwater Production Report Processing for CY2024.

As of January 9, 2025, staff had processed 13 groundwater production reports for the preceding calendar year since October 1, 2024.

As of January 9, 2025, staff had recorded groundwater production reports for 13 water wells reporting 1.104 acre-feet of groundwater production during CY2024. (TWDB estimated the volume of groundwater produced for rural domestic, livestock, mining, and rig supply exempt uses in Jackson County in Year 2020 was 1,581 acre feet. See: TWDB Projected Exempt Groundwater Use Estimates.)

Regarding Manage Investigations related to Permitting Violations for FY2025.

As of January 9, 2025, staff had initiated 1 investigation related to groundwater management (i.e., permitting) since October 1, 2024.

As of January 9, 2025, staff had 0 active investigations related to groundwater management (i.e., permitting).

Staff will review all expired permits and unresolved permitting matters during the fiscal year, while processing permits due to expire during the fiscal year, to ensure all well owners and operators comply with the requirements established under the rules of the district regarding production permitting and production reporting.

Regarding Manage Enforcement Cases related to Permitting Violations for FY2025.

As of January 9, 2025, the Board had initiated 0 enforcement case violations related to groundwater management (i.e., permitting) since October 1, 2024.

As of January 9, 2025, staff had 0 unresolved enforcement cases related to groundwater management (i.e., permitting).

Topic 3.2 - PRC-20241101-01 - Bowers and Saha Aquaculture, LLC

Mr. Andruss provided the following discussion:

Mr. Reed Bowers for Bowers and Saha Aquaculture LLC. seeks, under permitting request case PRC 20241101 01, amendments to waiver WV 20191219 01 to revise the monitoring requirements, the performance criteria, and performance responses, and curtailment requirements established within the waiver. The subject well field is located near the intersection of County Road 477 and County Road 479 in Jackson County, Texas.

See: PRC 20241101 01 AAPC 20241017 01 BSA WV 20191219 01
Pending.

During the meeting held on July 18, 2024, Mr. Kubecka, representing Bowers and Saha Aquaculture, LLC (BSA), notified the district that he intended to submit a new amendment request for waiver WV 20191219 01.

On September 27, 2024, Mr. Kubecka notified the district of the changes he wished to have amended into waiver WV-20191219-01.

On October 1, 2024, Mr. Andruss provided files that documented (as tracked changes) the changes to be requested by Mr. Kubecka and a draft application for the new amendment request with instructions for submitting the new request to the district.

On October 7, 2024, Mr. Kubecka expressed his acceptance of the application and draft waiver documents. He explained that he would provide the executed application on October 8, 2024.

Mr. Reed Bowers for Bowers and Saha Aquaculture LLC. seeks, under permitting request case PRC 20241101 01, amendments to waiver WV 20191219 01 to revise the monitoring requirements, performance criteria, performance responses, and curtailment requirements established within the waiver. The subject well field is located near the intersection of County Road 477 and County Road 479 in Jackson County, Texas.

The applications and supplemental information associated with this permitting request case are considered administratively complete and contain sufficient information to evaluate the request relative to the rules of the district.

The General Manager of the District considers the request to be an amendment request that involves the substantive provisions of the related waiver.

On October 17, 2024, the Board of Directors passed a motion "to 1) authorize the general manager to submit the new amendment request to Dr. Uddameri or other qualified consultant of the district for technical review and 2) schedule a special meeting for a public hearing on and consideration of the amendment request upon completion of the technical review."

On November 1, 2024, the General Manager requested that Dr. Uddameri provide "a written expression of either your support or opposition to the BSA-proposed waiver that expresses an opinion as to whether or not 1) the proposed monitoring of, 2) the proposed reporting of, and 3) the proposed responses to measured aquifer conditions of the draft revision of the existing waiver will adequately protect the fresh groundwater resources used by existing groundwater users in the vicinity of the production wells with the continued production of groundwater as authorized by the associated production permit."

On November 4, 2024, Dr. Uddameri agreed to complete the review of the request.

On November 26, 2024, staff of the District met with Mr. Frankson to discuss the waiver revisions submitted to the District by Bowers and Saha Aquaculture.

On December 3, 2024, Mr. Bowers for Bowers and Saha Aquaculture LLC submitted the requested \$6,500 application fee to the district.

On December 20, 2024, the public notice related to the consideration of the permit case was completed. See: Public Notice 20250116 Permit Hearing_PRC 20241101 01.

On January 1, 2025, Dr. Uddameri submitted his final report and invoice regarding his evaluation of the requested amendment to waiver WV-20191219-01.

In the report, Dr. Uddameri expressed his support for the requested amendment submitted by BSA stating:

"The scope of the evaluation therefore was to evaluate the reasonableness of the proposed conditions in the context of available technical (hydrological and hydrogeological) information available for carrying out such an assessment. The continued monitoring at the site will provide useful information to understand the aquifer dynamics. There appears to be sufficient checks and balances in place to prevent continued over stressing of the aquifer while providing production flexibility to the permittee to satisfy their groundwater needs. Therefore, my overall recommendation is that the waiver and amendment provides a good path forward and help promote the brackish groundwater use, conservation of freshwater resources that are not directly recharged at the site and also collect useful information to understand aquifer dynamics and future policies. The recommendations proposed here should help improve the clarity of the waiver and amendment document." (Emphasis added)

On January 2, 2025, BSA notified the District of its intent to initiate groundwater production from both the fresh and groundwater production wells for cold weather protection purposes.

As of January 9, 2025, the District had not received notice of intent to contest the permitting request.

On January 13, 2025, staff of the District provided Dr. Uddameri's report to Mr. Kubecka and Mr. Frankson for review.

Mr. Kubecka provided comments and expressed support for the recommendations offered by Dr. Uddameri for the waiver.

Board Action: Mr. Boone moved to 1) cancel the permit hearing and proceed with the permitting case as an uncontested matter; 2) find good cause to amend waiver WV 20191219 01; 3) authorize the general manager to issue an amended waiver to Bowers and Saha Aquaculture, LLC under application AAPC-20241017-01 as requested in accordance with the Rules of the District; and 4) authorize the general manager to pay the invoice from Dr. Uddameri in the amount of \$10,200.00. Mr. Gendke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Topic 3.3 - PRC-20241120-01 - City of Ganado

Mr. Andruss provided the following discussion:

Mr. Phillip Green for the City of Ganado seeks, under permitting request case PRC 20241120 01, a historic use production permit protecting the historic production of groundwater from a grandfathered well system comprised of grandfathered well GW-00278 located on a 1.08-acre tract of land near the intersection of Menefee Street and South 2nd Street in Jackson County, Texas and grandfathered well GW 00578 located on a 0.92 acre tract of land near the intersection of Fairlane Drive and South 2nd Street in Jackson County, Texas for municipal uses in the amount of 225.26 acre-feet per year.

See: Permitting Request Cases PRC 20241120 01 AVWS 20240624 02 City of Ganado.

The applications and supplemental information associated with this permitting request case are considered administratively complete and contain sufficient information to evaluate the request relative to the Rules of the District. Provided the resulting permit is properly conditioned, the operation of the existing well system would satisfy the requirements as established within the Rules of the District without a waiver or variance.

The application includes an affidavit, executed by Mr. Phillip Green, regarding the evidence of historic use submitted in the application that states "1. I am 18 years of age or older and competent to submit this affidavit. 2. To the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in the attached application to validate the historic use of a well system is true and correct. 3. All available information concerning groundwater production during the validation period has been provided to the Texana Groundwater Conservation District."

The application includes supplemental documentation containing the TWDB Water Use Survey (Survey Number: 0317000) for the subject well field for calendar year 2004. The survey indicates the subject well system produced 73,400,000 gallons in year 2004 (225.26 acre feet).

On December 9, 2024, the public notice related to the consideration of the permit case was completed. See: [Public Notice - 20250116 - Permit Hearing - PRC-20241120-01](#)

As of January 9, 2025, the District had not received notice of intent to contest the permitting request.

Board Action: Mr. Born moved to 1) cancel the permit hearing and proceed with the permitting case as an uncontested matter; and 2) authorize the general manager to issue a historic use permit to the City of Ganado under application AVWS 20240624 02 for well GW 00578, GW 00278, authorizing the production of 225.26 acre-feet of groundwater per year for public water system uses. Mr. Boone seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Topic 3.4 - Investigation of Unreported Groundwater Production for Irrigation

Mr. Andruss provided the following discussion:

While reviewing estimates of groundwater production related to irrigation for the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB), staff identified a significant discrepancy between 1) the volume of groundwater production reported to the District for years 2022 and 2023 and 2) the volume of groundwater production for irrigation estimated by TWDB. In Jackson County, the reported groundwater production across all types of permitted uses (including irrigation) totals 25,816 AF while the estimate of groundwater use for irrigation is 61,961 AF, a difference of 36,145 AF.

Based on rice crop information retrieved from GMU's CropScape and USDA's CroplandCROS, it appears that rice irrigation may be substantially under reported to TGCD. The image below illustrates those areas with rice crops without reported groundwater production in close proximity. The likely unreported groundwater production associated with these areas likely account for the significant difference between your estimate and TGCD's reported production amounts.

Board Action: Mr. Boone moved to authorize the general manager to initiate an investigation to resolve potential violations associated with any confirmed instances of failure to report groundwater production associated with rice irrigation. Mr. Gendke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Topic 3.5 - Brackish Groundwater Assessment

Mr. Andruss provided the following discussion:

With the adoption of the revised rules of the district for Texana GCD, Calhoun County GCD, and Refugio GCD, which includes a framework for incentivizing production permitting in deep saline groundwater zones, staff has requested a cost estimate from Dr. Young of Intera for extending the technical work completed for VCGCD (See: https://www.vcgcd.org/groundwater_research) used to support the development of its deep-saline production zone rules. The work completed for VCGCD by Intera cost approximately \$55,000.00. Dr. Young estimated the cost at \$20,000 per county.

Board Action: Mr. Boone moved to instruct the general manager to obtain a proposal from Intera for the characterization of brackish groundwater resources in Jackson County from Dr. Young of Intera. Mr. Marr seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Item 4. Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater protection including complaints, investigations, violations, and enforcement cases related to groundwater contamination and waste.

Topic 4.1 - Report

Mr. Andruss provided the following discussion:

Regarding Well Inspections for FY2025.

As of January 9, 2025, staff had recorded 0 well inspection forms (WIFs) since October 1, 2024.

Regarding Manage Investigations related to Groundwater Protection for FY2025.

As of January 9, 2025, staff had initiated 0 investigations related to groundwater protection since October 1, 2024.

As of January 9, 2025, staff had 1 active investigation related to groundwater protection.

- INV-20220708.1129 - Confirmed Contamination of Groundwater at 629 South Well St. Edna Texas - 77957 - 7-Eleven - Active

Regarding Manage Enforcement Cases related to Groundwater Protection for FY2025.

As of January 9, 2025, the Board had initiated 0 enforcement case violations related to groundwater protection since October 1, 2024.

As of January 9, 2025, staff had 0 unresolved enforcement case violations related to groundwater protection.

Item 5. Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater monitoring.

Topic 5.1 - Report

Mr. Andruss provided the following discussion:

Regarding Monitor Drought Conditions for FY2025.

As of January 13, 2025, the U.S. Drought Monitor (<https://www.drought.gov/states/texas/county/jackson>) indicates that 100% of Jackson County was experiencing drought conditions.

As of January 13, 2025, drought condition information related to the district and the surrounding region of Texas collected from the Water Data for Texas website <https://www.waterdatafortexas.org/drought/> indicates that 100% of Jackson County are experiencing moderate drought conditions.

Regarding Synoptic Aquifer Monitoring for FY2025,

As of January 13, 2025, staff had collected 24 water level measurements since October 1, 2024.

Regarding Continuous Water Level Monitoring for FY2025.

As of January 13, 2025, staff had collected and processed 48 time series aquifer monitoring datasets since October 1, 2024.

Regarding Baseline Water Quality Aquifer Monitoring for FY2025.

Regarding Ad-Hoc Baseline Water Quality Sampling for FY2025.

As of October 8, 2024, staff had collected 24 water quality field measurements since October 1, 2024.

As of October 8, 2024, staff had collected 0 water quality samples since October 1, 2024.

As of October 8, 2024, staff had received 0 water quality lab reports since October 1, 2024.

Regarding Annual Water Level Assessment for FY2025.

Regarding Annual Water Quality Assessment for FY2025.

Regarding Monitoring Network Assessment and Improvement Project for FY2025.

The Texas Water Development Board has issued the following notice regarding its Agricultural Water Conservation Grant Program:

The Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) is now accepting applications for Fiscal Year 2025 Agricultural Water Conservation Grants. Applications are due to the TWDB by Wednesday, March 19, at 2:00 p.m.

Up to \$1,500,000 in grant funding is available to eligible political subdivisions and state agencies for agricultural water conservation projects that improve irrigation efficiency, enhance resilience to weather extremes and climate variability, and promote innovation in agriculture. Selected projects will further water conservation in the state and serve the public interest by supporting the implementation of water conservation strategies identified in the state and regional water plans.

Applicants may apply to one of the following categories:

- Category 1: Agricultural Water Conservation Projects
- Category 2: Remote Sensing Data to Assist with Estimating Agricultural Irrigation Water Use

For more information, please view the full request for applications and application instructions on the [TWDB's website](#).

The TWDB will host webinars on January 8, January 29, and February 19 to provide additional information about the program and the application process. Please [register](#) in advance.

Staff intends to apply for the TWDB irrigation conservation grant under category 1 through a proposal to promote conservation by irrigators through the use of well run-time monitoring, real-time continuous aquifer monitoring, and telemetry equipment to enhance pumping impact awareness and decision making regarding irrigation.

Topic 5.2 - Water Level Assessment Report

Mr. Andruss provided the following discussion:

On July 18, 2024, the Board accepted the proposal from Intera regarding the analysis of CY2023 water levels and authorized Intera to proceed with the work at a cost not to exceed \$4,500.

On December 18, 2024, Dr. Young submitted the report and presentation on the analysis of CY2023 water levels using the geostatistical approach for Jackson County, Victoria County, Calhoun County, and Refugio County.

Based on Table 3 of the Intera's report, water levels in Jackson County in the calendar year 2023 for the Chicot and the Evangeline Aquifers, combined, have recovered 0.2 feet since the calendar year 2000. The water levels in the Chicot Aquifer, alone, have recovered 2.3 feet in Jackson County and the water levels in the Evangeline Aquifer, alone, have declined 2.0 feet since the calendar year 2000.

The desired future condition for GMA 15 (GMA Wide) is to not exceed an average drawdown of 13 feet in the Gulf Coast Aquifer within GMA 15 at the end of year 2080. The desired future condition for Jackson County is to not exceed an average drawdown of 15 feet in the Gulf Coast Aquifer within GMA 15 at the end of year 2080.

Board Action: Mr. Boone moved to 1) accept the report on the analysis of CY2023 water levels using the geostatistical approach submitted by Dr. Young of Intera, 2) find that the report supports the finding that the district is, as of CY2023, satisfying the desired future condition for Jackson County, and 3) authorize the general manager to pay the district's share of the project costs. Mr. Born seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Topic 5.3 - Water Quality Assessment Proposal

Mr. Andruss provided the following discussion:

The Board has consistently expressed interest in groundwater quality impacts associated with groundwater production. In fact, the management plan of the district states:

"The district will monitor aquifer conditions in and around Jackson County in order to monitor changing water levels and water quality of groundwater resources within Jackson County. The district will make periodic assessments of aquifer conditions and will report those conditions to the Board of Directors of the district and to the public. The district may undertake, as necessary, investigations of the groundwater resources within Jackson County and will make the results of investigations available to the public."

Furthermore, the rules of the district address groundwater quality extensively including the following:

Rule 1.2 states "The board of directors shall adopt rules pursuant to the authority of Section 36.101, Texas Water Code, for the purpose of conserving, preserving, protecting, and recharging groundwater in the district in order to control subsidence, prevent degradation of water quality, or prevent waste of groundwater, and protect the rights of owners of groundwater resources."

Rule 2.2(1) states "The district shall regulate the spacing of non grandfathered wells and replacement wells in order to:

- 1.1. prevent or limit the drawdown of the water table or the reduction in artesian pressure,
- 1.2. prevent or limit interference between wells,
- 1.3. prevent or limit the degradation of water quality, or
- 1.4. prevent waste of groundwater."

Rule 6.1.1(4) states "The district shall limit the authorized groundwater production amount of a production permit for non historic use of a non exempt use well to the degree the board of directors determines to be necessary to ensure the groundwater production from the subject well will not likely cause excessive water level declines within the district, excessive water quality changes of groundwater resources within the district, or significantly contribute to subsidence within the district."

In order to improve the ability of the district to evaluate changes to and impacts on groundwater quality, staff has obtained a proposal from Daniel B. Stephens and Associates, Inc. (DBSA) to study and document groundwater quality for Jackson, Victoria, Calhoun, and Refugio Counties as a jointly funded project of Texana GCD, Victoria County GCD, Calhoun County GCD, and Refugio GCD. As

proposed the proposed work is estimated to cost approximately \$74,000.00, or \$18,500.00 per district.

Board Action: Mr. Boone moved to 1) accept the proposal from Daniel B. Stephens and Associates, Inc. (DBSA) to study and document groundwater quality for Jackson, Victoria, Calhoun, and Refugio Counties and 2) authorize the general manager to authorize the work as proposed and cost-share in the expenses for the proposed work in an amount not to exceed \$18,500.00, contingent upon Victoria County GCD, Calhoun County GCD, and Refugio GCD agreeing to the same. Mr. Marr seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Topic 5.4 - LaSalle Water Quality Issue

Mr. Andruss provided the following discussion:

On July 20, 2023, the board instructed the General Manager to review water quality information gathered from wells outside of West Ranch. The attached map illustrates locations where conductivity measurement, and certain lab measurements (i.e., BETX, Hydrocarbons, and Mercury) collected by staff of the district since calendar year 2012.

Below is a chart of water wells from which the district has collected conductivity measurements from in the past.

GCD Water Well ID	Measurement Date	Parameter	Parameter Measurement
Texana GCD - GW-00338	5/3/2012	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	4610.7
Texana GCD GW 00140	8/9/2012	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	2453
Texana GCD - GW-00134	5/28/2015	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	1580
Texana GCD GW 00136	5/28/2015	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	2093
Texana GCD - GW-00139	5/28/2015	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	3991
Texana GCD GW 00158	3/2/2017	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	2581.1
Texana GCD - GW-00407	3/2/2017	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	1580.9
Texana GCD GW 00030	5/16/2017	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	4536.7
Texana GCD - GW-00157	5/16/2017	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	2244.4
Texana GCD GW 00405	5/16/2017	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	2129.1
Texana GCD - GW-00406	5/16/2017	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	1069
Texana GCD GW 00154	5/18/2017	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	1458.3
Texana GCD - GW-00407	5/18/2017	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	1649.6
Texana GCD GW 00136	1/23/2018	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	1922.6

Texana GCD GW 00140	2/14/2018	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	2274.9
Texana GCD - GW- 00158	2/14/2018	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	2586.1
Texana GCD GW 00159	2/14/2018	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	4168.9
Texana GCD - GW- 00162	2/14/2018	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	2568.5
Texana GCD GW 00166	2/14/2018	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	3080.9
Texana GCD - GW- 00169	2/14/2018	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	3216.2
Texana GCD GW 00030	2/23/2018	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	4506.4
Texana GCD - GW- 00157	2/23/2018	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	2215.2
Texana GCD GW 00338	2/23/2018	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	3648.2
Texana GCD - GW- 00166	7/21/2021	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	3000
Texana GCD GW 00169	7/21/2021	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	3133
Texana GCD - GW- 00159	7/21/2021	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	4114
Texana GCD GW 00162	7/21/2021	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	2531
Texana GCD - GW- 00140	7/21/2021	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	2198
Texana GCD GW 00161	7/21/2021	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	3193

Texana GCD GW 00158	7/21/2021	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	2604
Texana GCD - GW- 00338	7/21/2021	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	3660
Texana GCD GW 00157	7/26/2021	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	2315
Texana GCD - GW- 00030	8/5/2021	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	4364
Texana GCD GW 00575	9/18/2023	Conductivity, Specific (µmhos/cm)	25190

On September 15, 2023, Mr. Matt Johnson alerted the staff of the district of a potential groundwater quality issue near the community of LaSalle in Jackson County. On September 18, 2023, staff collected a water sample from well GW 00575 and had the sample processed by Pace Analytical.

On September 29, 2023, the District received the report from Pace Analytical. See: [Water Quality Lab Report WQLR 20230918.1300](#). The specific conductance of the sample was measured as 23,600 umhos/cm. The total dissolved solids of the sample was measured as 15,300 mg/L. The mercury level of the sample was measured as 0.000418 mg/L.

Board Action: Mr. Boone moved to authorize the general manager to initiate an investigation into water quality issues in the vicinity of well GW 00575 and collect and submit up to five water quality samples to Pace Analytical for detailed analysis of water quality parameters limiting expenditures to no more than \$3,000.00. Mr. Gendke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Item 6. Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater conservation.

The item was not discussed or acted upon during the meeting.

Item 7. Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater resource planning including Groundwater Management Area 15 Joint Planning and regional water planning.

Topic 7.1 - Report

Mr. Andruss provided the following discussion:

Regarding [Regional Water Planning Participation for FY2025](#).

The Lavaca Regional Planning Group (Region P) met on November 4, 2024, and was attended by Mr. Andruss. The next meeting of the group is scheduled for

January 27, 2025, at 12:30 PM at the Lavaca Navidad River Authority Office Complex. See: <https://www.lnra.org/water/lavaca-regional-water-planning-group/>.

Regarding GMA 15 Joint Planning for 4th Planning Cycle in FY2025.

The representatives of Groundwater Management Area 15 met on January 9, 2025, at the Evergreen Underground Water Conservation District in Pleasanton, Texas to participate in 4th Cycle of the Joint Planning as required under Chapter 36 of the Texas Water Code. The next meeting is scheduled for April 10, 2025, in Victoria, Texas.

Topic 7.2 - Nomination to Lavaca Regional Water Planning Group

Mr. Andruss provided the following discussion:

Mr. Skalicky, former director of the district, was a member of the Lavaca Regional Water Planning Group representing water districts of Jackson County. It appears that Mr. Skalicky has ended his participation in the meetings of the planning group.

Board Action: Mr. Born moved to nominate Mr. Boone as a representative of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District as a member of the Lavaca Regional Water Planning Group representing water districts of Jackson County. Mr. Gendke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Item 8. Consideration of and possible action on matters related to groundwater policy including the management plan of the district, the rules of the district, and bills of the 89th Legislative Session of the Texas Legislature.

Topic 8.1 - Report

The topic was not discussed or acted upon during the meeting.

Topic 8.2 - Legislative Session

Mr. Andruss provided the following discussion:

The legislative session of the Texas Legislature began on Tuesday, January 14, 2025. As of January 10, 2025, staff had identified the following bills with "groundwater" within the text of the introduced bills:

89(R) HB 279 - Introduced Version - Bill Text Author: Guillen Caption: Relating to procedural requirements for uranium mining production area authorizations.

89(R) HB 873 Introduced Version Bill Text Author: Wilson Caption: Relating to air quality permits for aggregate production operations and concrete batch plants.

89(R) HB 914 Introduced Version Bill Text Author: Thompson, Senfronia Caption: Relating to repealing civil asset forfeiture provisions and establishing criminal asset forfeiture in this state.

89(R) HB 1050 Introduced Version Bill Text Author: Dorazio Caption: Relating to the award of attorney's fees in certain suits involving a groundwater conservation district.

89(R) HB 1322 Introduced Version Bill Text Author: Hopper Caption: Relating to municipal approval of subdivision plans or plats in certain municipalities.

89(R) HB 1400 - Introduced Version - Bill Text Author: Harris Caption: Relating to creation of the groundwater science, research, and innovation fund to be administered by the Texas Water Development Board.

89(R) HB 1438 - Introduced Version - Bill Text Author: Zwiener Caption: Relating to climate change planning and reporting.

89(R) HB 1523 Introduced Version Bill Text Author: Gerdes Caption: Relating to a prohibition on the authorization by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality of the use of a Class V injection well for certain aquifer storage and recovery projects.

89(R) HB 1529 Introduced Version Bill Text Author: Goodwin Caption: Relating to production fees imposed by the Southwestern Travis County Groundwater Conservation District; authorizing an increase in the rate of the fee.

89(R) HB 1618 Introduced Version Bill Text Author: Harris Davila Caption: Relating to aquifer storage and recovery projects that transect a portion of the Edwards Aquifer.

89(R) HB 1633 - Introduced Version - Bill Text Author: Gerdes Caption: Relating to the criteria considered by groundwater conservation districts before granting or denying a permit or permit amendment.

89(R) HB 1643 - Introduced Version - Bill Text Author: Oliverson Caption: Relating to the authority of the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District over the North Harris County Regional Water Authority.

89(R) HB 1689 Introduced Version Bill Text Author: Gerdes Caption: Relating to the use of certain groundwater export fees collected by a groundwater conservation district.

89(R) HB 1690 Introduced Version Bill Text Author: Gerdes Caption: Relating to an application for a permit for the transfer of groundwater out of a groundwater conservation district.

89(R) SB 325 - Introduced Version - Bill Text Author: Perry Caption: Relating to county regulation of subdivisions and approval of subdivision plans or plats.

89(R) SB 444 Introduced Version Bill Text Author: Hinojosa, Juan "Chuy"
Caption: Relating to a requirement that certain special purpose districts cause certain information to be posted on an Internet website.

89(R) SB 616 Introduced Version Bill Text Author: Schwertner Caption:
Relating to aquifer storage and recovery projects that transect a portion of the Edwards Aquifer.

89(R) SB 624 - Introduced Version - Bill Text Author: Kolkhorst Caption:
Relating to the criteria considered by groundwater conservation districts before granting or denying a permit or permit amendment.

Topic 8.3 - Reporting Requirements

Mr. Andruss provided the following discussion:

In order to clarify that reporting requirements apply to all wells used to produce groundwater used for purposes other than exempt use purposes, regardless of any classification that may be applied to the registration of a well by the district, Rule 4.2 would benefit from the following revisions:

2. The owner of groundwater resources produced from a non exempt use well well that produced groundwater for non exempt use purposes shall report the volume of groundwater produced from the non-exempt-use well for the preceding calendar year to the district.
4. The owner of groundwater resources produced from a non exempt use well well that produced groundwater for non exempt use purposes shall shall report the volume of groundwater produced from the non-exempt-use well that is accurate within ten percent (10%) of the actual volume of groundwater produced by the non exempt use during the calendar year.
5. The owner of groundwater resources produced from a non exempt use well well that produced groundwater for non-exempt-use purposes shall shall report the volume of groundwater produced from the non-exempt-use well for the previous calendar year (January 1 to December 31) during January of the current calendar year.
6. The owner of groundwater resources produced from a non-exempt-use well well that produced groundwater for non-exempt-use purposes shall shall report the volume of groundwater produced from the non exempt use well using a form provided by the district.
7. The owner of groundwater resources produced from a non-exempt-use well well that produced groundwater for non-exempt-use purposes shall shall include the following information when reporting the volume of groundwater produced from a non exempt use well:

Topic 8.4 - Director Compensation and Fees of Office

Mr. Andruss provided the following discussion:

The District, not unlike other groundwater conservation district, struggles to recruit new directors to serve on its board of directors. This has resulted in existing directors remaining on the board longer than they had intended, directors being unable to attend regular meetings, and vacant director positions going unfilled for extended periods time. The district currently has two director positions vacant which have been vacant since July 2024. Management believes the current limitations in place for Texana GCD regarding compensation and fees of office is a significant contributing factor that will increase, potentially to the point of the district becoming non-operational, if not addressed.

Please note that this topic was discussed in the past when the District was reorganizing, and a deliberate decision was made by the directors at that time to have its enabling legislation drafted to prohibit the compensation of directors. Currently, the District is prohibited from compensating its directors for the performance of their duties while other groundwater conservation districts may compensate directors under Chapter 36.060 of the Texas Water Code. See: <https://statutes.capitol.texas.gov/Docs/WA/htm/WA.36.htm#36.060>. TWC 36.06 limits fees of office to not more than \$250 a day for each day the director actually spends performing the duties of a director and not more than \$9,000 a year.

If the directors wish to obtain this authority and consider establishing fees for office, the Board would need to take action on this matter at the meetings to enable staff to coordinate with legislators for the possible filling of a bill during the regular legislative session beginning in January 2025.

In preparation for this matter, legal counsel has drafted a resolution for consideration by the Board.

Board Action: Mr. Tupa moved to adopt the Resolution to Authorize Compensation for Directors as drafted by legal counsel and authorize staff to seek to coordinate with legislators for the possible filling of a bill during the regular legislative session beginning in January 2025 regarding the matter. Mr. Boone seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Item 9. Consideration of and possible action on matters related to administration and management including the minutes of previous meetings, the annual budget of the district, bank accounts, investments, financial reports of the district, bills and invoices of the district, management goals and objectives of the district, administrative policies, staffing, consultant agreements, interlocal cooperation agreements, and support services provided to and from other groundwater conservation districts.

Topic 9.1 - Report

Mr. Andruss provided the following discussion:

Regarding Election Coordination for CY2025.

Regarding Financial Audit for FY2024.

Regarding Investment Management for FY2025.

Regarding Financial Record Processing and Reporting for FY2025.

Regarding Budget Development for FY2026.

Regarding Asset Tracking for FY2025.

Regarding Public Funds Training for FY2025.

Regarding Website Improvements for FY2025.

Regarding Public Notice and Meeting Coordination for FY2025.

The next meetings of the Board are scheduled for April 17, 2025, July 17, 2025, and August 21, 2025, with each meeting to convene at 6:00 PM.

Regular meetings will be rescheduled as necessary and special meeting may be scheduled to address unforeseen issues.

Regarding Performance Audit for FY2024.

Regarding Project Management for FY2025.

Regarding Administrative Policy Review for FY2025.

Regarding Transparency Reporting for FY2025.

Regarding Cybersecurity Training for FY2025.

Regarding Consultant Review for FY2025.

Regarding Open Government Training for FY2025.

Regarding District Liability Insurance Review and Renewal for FY2025.

Regarding Digital Record Archiving for FY2025.

Regarding Physical Record Archiving for FY2025.

Topic 9.2 - Minutes of Previous Meeting

Mr. Andruss provided the following discussion:

The minutes for the previous meeting were sent the board members prior to the meeting.

Board Action: Mr. Born moved to accept and approve the meeting minutes for October 17, 2024, as drafted. Mr. Gendke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Topic 9.3 - Investments of the District

Mr. Andruss provided the following discussion:

The investment reports for September, October 2024, and November 2024, have been sent to the board prior to the meeting.

As of November 30, 2024, the fund balance of all accounts on a cash basis was \$903,964.84.

Board Action: Mr. Gendke moved to accept the investment reports for September 2024, October 2024, and November 2024. Mr. Born seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Topic 9.4 - Financial Transaction Review

Mr. Andruss provided a list of accounts payable transaction that were recorded since October 1, 2024 to January 9, 2025 and a list of accounts receivable transaction that were recorded since October 1, 2024 to January 9, 2025.

Topic 9.5 - Financial Reports of the District

Mr. Andruss provided the following discussion:

The internal financial reports of the District for September 2024, October 2024, and November 2024, have been sent to the directors prior to the meeting.

Board Action: Mr. Born moved to accept and approve the financial reports for September 2024, October 2024, and November 2024. Mr. Gendke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Topic 9.6 - Unpaid Invoices and Bills

Mr. Andruss provided the following discussion:

The District has outstanding bills and invoices that are not considered regular and routine for which the District has received the goods and services billed for under the invoices.

Board Action: Mr. Boone moved to authorize the General Manager to pay the outstanding bills and invoices for goods and services received by the district. Mr. Marr seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

- ACCTP-20241219-02 - \$30,487.69 - VCGCD - Interlocal Agreement
- ACCTP 20241219 03 \$30,333.66 VCGCD Interlocal Agreement
- ACCTP 20240116 01 \$10,200.00 Venkatesh Uddameri, Ph.D. P.E.
- ACCTP-20250116-01 - \$1,890.00 - Allison, Bass and Magee LLP

Topic 9.7 - Formosa Tax Abatement

Mr. Andruss provided the following discussion:

On October 30, 2024, Ms. Odefey of Roberts, Odefey, Witte and Wall, LLP, representing Formosa Plastics, Texas submitted a request to the district to consider the approval of a tax abatement in connection with Formosa's C-6 Project. The request was accompanied by draft documents and an offer to assist with the approval process.

On January 14, 2025, Ms. Odefey of Roberts, Odefey, Witte and Wall, LLP, representing Formosa Plastics, Texas, withdrew the request to the district to consider the approval of a tax abatement in connection with Formosa's C 6 Project.

If the Board wishes to consider tax abatements as a method of encouraging economic development within Jackson County, direction should be given to management and legal counsel to prepare for the consideration of required policies, criteria, and procedures related to tax abatements by the board at a future meeting.

Topic 9.8 - Certification of 2024 Tax Levy

Mr. Andruss provided the following discussion:

On December 12, 2024, Ms. Foster, Jackson County Tax Assessor Collector, requested that the Board consider and approve the 2024 tax levy and special assessment calculations for Tax Year 2024. The total tax levy and special assessment is \$275,299.33.

Board Action: Mr. Gendke moved to accept and approve the 2024 tax levy and special assessment as provided by the Jackson County Tax Assessor Collector. Mr. Boone seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Topic 9.9 - Election of Officers

Mr. Andruss provided the following discussion:

The By Laws of the District require the election of four officers, President, Vice President, Secretary, and Treasurer, each January. On January 19, 2023, the Board approved a motion to 1) elect Mr. Skalicky to serve as President, Mr. Tupa to serve as Vice President, Mr. Revel to serve as Secretary, and Mr. Marr to serve as Treasurer.

Board Action:

Mr. Boone moved to elect Mr. Tupa to serve as President. Mr. Born seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Mr. Born moved to elect Mr. Boone to serve as the Vice President; Mr. Gendke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Mr. Born moved to elect Mr. Gendke, Jr. to serve as Secretary. Mr. Boone seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Mr. Marr moved to elect Mr. Charles Marr to serve as Treasurer. Mr. Tupa seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Mr. Marr moved authorized the General Manager to submit an updated district information form to TCEQ. Mr. Tupa seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Topic 9.10 - Review of Administrative Policies

Mr. Andruss provided the following discussion:

The following links represent the administrative policies in effect as of January 9, 2025:

- By-Laws of the District - Adopted 20230119

- Enforcement Policy of the District Adopted 20230119
- Investment Policy of the District - Adopted 20230119

On January 14, 2023, the policies were reviewed and no revisions to the policies have been drafted. Management believes that SECTION 11: POLICIES RELATED TO WASTE, VIOLATIONS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND ENFORCEMENT of the Rules of the District as adopted on October 17, 2024, eliminates the need for the Enforcement Policy of the District.

Board Action: Mr. Boone moved to revoke the Enforcement Policy of the District adopted on January 19, 2023 and re adopt the following policies as the administrative policies of the District:

- the By-Laws of the District as adopted on January 19, 2023;
- the Investment Policy of the District as adopted on January 19, 2023.

Mr. Gendke seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Topic 9.11 - End-of-Year Budget Amendments for FY2024

Mr. Andruss provided the following discussion:

In order to adjust the budget for FY2024 to align with the actual expenditures authorized by the Board, a series of budget amendments have been drafted for the FY2024 Budget. The recommended amendments (i.e., decreases to budgeted revenue or increases to budget expenses) were developed with the goal of adjusting the budgeted revenue and expenses to more closely align with actual revenue and actual expenditures.

Of particular note, are the recommended expense amendments associated with new interlocal cooperation agreement with Victoria County GCD. In order to properly reflect the authorized expenditures, the recommended budget amendments reflect the transfer of \$157,000 from the Reserve Fund to the Operating Fund and an increase of 172,600.00 to the budget expense line item of \$172,600.00.

Board Action: Mr. Gendke moved to approve the recommended end of year budget amendments, as drafted. Mr. Born seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Item 10. Consideration of and possible action on matters related to legal counsel report.

The item was not discussed or acted upon during the meeting.

Item 11. Adjourn.

Board Action: Mr. Born moved to adjourn the meeting at 7:30 p.m. after concluding all business of the District. Mr. Boone seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

P.O. Box 69, Victoria, Texas 77902

Phone: (361) 781-0624 | Email: admin@texanagcd.org | Website: www.texanagcd.org

INVESTMENT REPORT Fiscal Year 2024-2025 As of December 31, 2024

Detailed Description of Investment Position - PFIA 2256.023(b)(1)

The investment position of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District (District) during the reporting period was restricted to 1) cash deposited into an interest-bearing, demand deposit account for the purposes of holding monies of the Operating Fund, and 2) cash deposited into an interest-bearing, money-market account for the purposes of holding monies of the Operating Fund and Reserve Fund.

During the reporting period, the District deposited cash in an interest-bearing, demand deposit account at Prosperity Bank (Account Number: **217837512**) for the purpose of holding monies of the Operating Fund, receiving interest deposits of the account, receiving deposits of district fees, and paying of bills and invoices of the District.

During the reporting period, the District deposited cash in an interest-bearing, money market account at Prosperity Bank (Number: **219189448**) for the purpose of holding monies of the Operating Fund and the Reserve Fund, receiving interest deposits of the account, and receiving ad valorem tax revenue deposits.

During the reporting period, the District held money of the Reserve Fund in a certificate of deposit (Number: **9570010515**) for the purpose of holding monies of the Reserve Fund and receiving interest deposits of the account.

During the reporting period, the District held money of the Reserve Fund in a certificate of deposit (Number: **9570010517**) for the purpose of holding monies of the Reserve Fund and receiving interest deposits of the account.

The accounts are secured by FDIC insurance and pledged collateral in accordance with state law and the Investment Policy of the District.

Summary of Pooled Fund Groups – PFIA 2256.023(b)(4)(A-D)

The District did not invest any portion of its funds in any pooled fund groups during the reporting period.

Beginning Market Value of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Additions and Changes to the Market Value of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Ending Market Value of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Fully Accrued Interest of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00

Book and Market Values by Asset Type and Fund Type Statement – PFIA 2256.023(b)(5)

Asset Type	Institution	Fund Types	Yield / Rate	Book Value	Market Value
Interest-Bearing Demand Deposit Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (217837512)	Operating	0.85%	\$59,348.18	\$59,348.18
Interest-Bearing Money Market Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (219189448)	Operating and Reserve	3.08%	\$325,685.59	\$325,685.59
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (9570010515)	Reserve	3.35%	\$265,060.02	\$265,060.02
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Bank Account*	Prosperity Bank (9570010517)	Reserve	3.25%	\$264,617.03	\$264,617.03
Total:				\$914,710.82	\$914,710.82

* Based on monthly statements provided by banking institutions.

Summary of Insurance and Collateral by Institution

Institution	FDIC Insurance	Market Value of Pledged Securities as Collateral	Total Insurance and Pledged Securities
Prosperity Bank	\$500,000.00	\$1,062,048.71	\$1,562,048.71

* Based on statements provided by banking institutions.

Asset Maturity Date Statement – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(6)

Asset	Yield / Rate	Maturity Date
Operating Funds in Interest-Bearing Demand Deposit Account	0.85%	N/A
Reserve Funds in Interest-Bearing Money Market Account	3.34%	N/A
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account #: 9570010515	3.35%	3/29/2025
Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account #: 9570010517	3.25%	3/29/2025

Investments for Funds Statement – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(7)

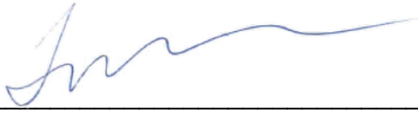
Investment	Fund
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Demand Deposit Account	Operating
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Money Market Account	Reserve
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account	Reserve
Cash Deposits in Interest-Bearing Certificate of Deposit Account	Reserve

Statement of Compliance – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(8)

The portfolio of the District is believed to be in compliance with the District's Investment Strategy expressed in the District's Investment Policy and the Public Funds Investment Act.

Statement regarding Report Preparation – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(2-3)

By my signature, I represent that 1) this report was written under my direct supervision; 2) I have thoroughly reviewed all the information contained within and used to develop this report; and 3) I believe this report to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.



Timothy A. Andruss, TGCD Investment Officer

2/28/2024

Date

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

INVESTMENT REPORT

Reporting Period: January 2025

This report has been prepared by the investment officer of the district in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA), Texas Government Code, Section 2256.023 and the investment policy of the district.

Detailed Description of Investment Position - PFIA 2256.023(b)(1)

The investment position of the District during the reporting period was limited to:

- 1) cash deposited into a demand deposit account for the purpose of holding monies of the Operating Fund and Reserve Fund,
- 2) cash deposited into time deposits (certificates of deposit) for the purpose of holding monies of the Reserve Fund, and
- 3) cash deposited into a pooled group fund (Texas Local Government Investment Pool) for the purpose of holding monies of the Reserve Fund.

During the reporting period, the District deposited cash in an interest-bearing, demand deposit account at Prosperity Bank (Account Number: **217837512**) for the purpose of holding monies of the Operating Fund, receiving interest deposits of the account, receiving deposits of district fees, and paying bills and invoices of the District.

During the reporting period, the District deposited cash in an interest-bearing, demand deposit account at Prosperity Bank (Account Number: **219189448**) for the purpose of holding monies of the Operating Fund and Reserve Fund, receiving interest deposits of the account, and receiving tax collection deposits from the tax assessor-collector.

During the reporting period, the District deposited cash in an interest-bearing, time deposit account at Prosperity Bank (Account Number: **CD 9570010515**) for the purpose of holding monies of the Reserve Fund and receiving interest deposits of the account.

During the reporting period, the District deposited cash in an interest-bearing, time deposit account at Prosperity Bank (Account Number: **CD 9570010517**) for the purpose of holding monies of the Reserve Fund and receiving interest deposits of the account.

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

INVESTMENT REPORT

Reporting Period: January 2025

Summary of Pooled Fund Groups – PFIA 2256.023(b)(4)

Beginning Market Value of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Total Deposits in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Total Withdrawals in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Fully Accrued Interest of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Ending Market Value of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00

Book and Market Values by Asset Type and Fund Type Statement – PFIA 2256.023(b)(5-7)

Asset Type	Asset	Fund Types	Yield / Rate	Maturity Date	Book Value	Market Value
Demand Deposit Account	Prosperity Bank - 219189448	Operating and Reserve	3.09%	N/A	\$418,705.64	\$418,705.64
Demand Deposit Account	Prosperity Bank - 217837512	Operating	0.85%	N/A	\$55,452.05	\$55,452.05
Time Deposit Account	Prosperity Bank - 9570010515	Reserve	3.3500%	3/29/2025	\$265,060.02	\$265,060.02
Time Deposit Account	Prosperity Bank - 9570010517	Reserve	3.2500%	3/29/2025	\$264,617.03	\$264,617.03
Totals:					\$1,003,834.74	\$1,003,834.74

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

INVESTMENT REPORT

Reporting Period: January 2025

Summary of Insurance and Collateral by Institution

Depository Institution: **INSTITUTION**

Type of Coverage	Investment Type	Coverage Amount	Total Deposits	Uninsured Deposits
FDIC Deposit Insurance	Demand Deposit Accounts	\$250,000.00	\$474,157.69	\$224,157.69
FDIC Deposit Insurance	Time Deposit Accounts	\$250,000.00	\$529,677.05	\$279,677.05
		Totals:	\$1,003,834.74	\$503,834.74

Type of Coverage	Investment Type	Coverage Amount	Total Uninsured Deposits	Uncollateralized Deposits
Pledged Collateral	Deposit Accounts	\$1,042,794.51	\$503,834.74	\$0.00

Depository Institution: **TexPool**

Type of Coverage	Investment Type	Coverage Amount	Total Deposits	Uninsured Deposits
FDIC Deposit Insurance	Pooled Group Fund	N/A	\$0.00	\$0.00

Type of Coverage	Investment Type	Coverage Amount	Total Uninsured Deposits	Uncollateralized Deposits
Pledged Collateral	Deposit Accounts	N/A	\$0.00	\$0.00

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

INVESTMENT REPORT

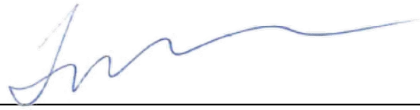
Reporting Period: January 2025

Statement of Compliance – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(8)

The investment portfolio of the district complies with the investment strategy of the district as expressed in the investment policy of the district. The investment portfolio of the district complies with the Public Funds Investment Act.

Statement regarding Report Preparation – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(2-3)

By my signature, I represent that 1) this report was written under my direct supervision; 2) I have thoroughly reviewed all the information contained within and used to develop this report; and 3) I believe this report to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.



Tim Andruss, General Manager

4/8/2025

Date

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

INVESTMENT REPORT

Reporting Period: February 2025

This report has been prepared by the investment officer of the district in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA), Texas Government Code, Section 2256.023 and the investment policy of the district.

Detailed Description of Investment Position - PFIA 2256.023(b)(1)

The investment position of the District during the reporting period was limited to:

- 1) cash deposited into a demand deposit account for the purpose of holding monies of the Operating Fund and Reserve Fund,
- 2) cash deposited into time deposits (certificates of deposit) for the purpose of holding monies of the Reserve Fund, and
- 3) cash deposited into a pooled group fund (Texas Local Government Investment Pool) for the purpose of holding monies of the Reserve Fund.

During the reporting period, the District deposited cash in an interest-bearing, demand deposit account at Prosperity Bank (Account Number: **217837512**) for the purpose of holding monies of the Operating Fund, receiving interest deposits of the account, receiving deposits of district fees, and paying bills and invoices of the District.

During the reporting period, the District deposited cash in an interest-bearing, demand deposit account at Prosperity Bank (Account Number: **219189448**) for the purpose of holding monies of the Operating Fund and Reserve Fund, receiving interest deposits of the account, and receiving tax collection deposits from the tax assessor-collector.

During the reporting period, the District deposited cash in an interest-bearing, time deposit account at Prosperity Bank (Account Number: **CD 9570010515**) for the purpose of holding monies of the Reserve Fund and receiving interest deposits of the account.

During the reporting period, the District deposited cash in an interest-bearing, time deposit account at Prosperity Bank (Account Number: **CD 9570010517**) for the purpose of holding monies of the Reserve Fund and receiving interest deposits of the account.

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

INVESTMENT REPORT

Reporting Period: February 2025

Summary of Pooled Fund Groups – PFIA 2256.023(b)(4)

Beginning Market Value of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Total Deposits in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Total Withdrawals in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Fully Accrued Interest of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00
Ending Market Value of Investments in Pooled Fund Groups:	\$0.00

Book and Market Values by Asset Type and Fund Type Statement – PFIA 2256.023(b)(5-7)

Asset Type	Asset	Fund Types	Yield / Rate	Maturity Date	Book Value	Market Value
Demand Deposit Account	Prosperity Bank - 219189448	Operating and Reserve	3.09%	N/A	\$452,602.81	\$452,602.81
Demand Deposit Account	Prosperity Bank - 217837512	Operating	0.85%	N/A	\$118,082.61	\$118,082.61
Time Deposit Account	Prosperity Bank - 9570010515	Reserve	3.3500%	3/29/2025	\$265,060.02	\$265,060.02
Time Deposit Account	Prosperity Bank - 9570010517	Reserve	3.2500%	3/29/2025	\$264,617.03	\$264,617.03
Totals:					\$1,100,362.47	\$1,100,362.47

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

INVESTMENT REPORT

Reporting Period: February 2025

Summary of Insurance and Collateral by Institution

Depository Institution: **INSTITUTION**

Type of Coverage	Investment Type	Coverage Amount	Total Deposits	Uninsured Deposits
FDIC Deposit Insurance	Demand Deposit Accounts	\$250,000.00	\$570,685.42	\$320,685.42
FDIC Deposit Insurance	Time Deposit Accounts	\$250,000.00	\$529,677.05	\$279,677.05
		Totals:	\$1,100,362.47	\$600,362.47

Type of Coverage	Investment Type	Coverage Amount	Total Uninsured Deposits	Uncollateralized Deposits
Pledged Collateral	Deposit Accounts	\$1,027,804.88	\$600,362.47	\$0.00

Depository Institution: **TexPool**

Type of Coverage	Investment Type	Coverage Amount	Total Deposits	Uninsured Deposits
FDIC Deposit Insurance	Pooled Group Fund	N/A	\$0.00	\$0.00

Type of Coverage	Investment Type	Coverage Amount	Total Uninsured Deposits	Uncollateralized Deposits
Pledged Collateral	Deposit Accounts	N/A	\$0.00	\$0.00

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

INVESTMENT REPORT

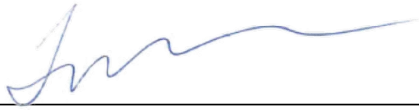
Reporting Period: February 2025

Statement of Compliance – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(8)

The investment portfolio of the district complies with the investment strategy of the district as expressed in the investment policy of the district. The investment portfolio of the district complies with the Public Funds Investment Act.

Statement regarding Report Preparation – PFIA 2256.0023(b)(2-3)

By my signature, I represent that 1) this report was written under my direct supervision; 2) I have thoroughly reviewed all the information contained within and used to develop this report; and 3) I believe this report to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.



Tim Andruss, General Manager

4/8/2025

Date

TGCD - Adm - FM - Internal Control Review Report - ICRR-20241231-01 - December 2024

Accounts and Statements (Registry of Financial Accounts: TGCD - Registry of Financial Accounts)

1. Account ID: 217837512 : Bank Statements - BS-20241231-01 - Prosperity 9448
2. Account ID: 219189448 : Bank Statements - BS-20241231-02 - Prosperity 7512
3. Account ID: 9570010515 : Bank Statements - BS-20241231-03 - CD# 0515
4. Account ID: 9570010517 : Bank Statements - BS-20241231-04 - CD# 0517
5. TGCD - Adm - FM - Collateral Records - CR-20241231-01 - Prosperity Bank - December 2024

List of VOIDED Check Notes:

- 1.

List of CANCELLED Transaction Notes:

- 1.

List of COLLATERAL RECORD Notes:

1. TGCD - Adm - FM - Collateral Records - CR-20241231-01 - Prosperity Bank - December 2024

List of DISPUTED and UNPAID Accounts Payable (ACCTPs) Notes:

- 1.

List of DISPUTED and UNPAID Accounts Receivable (ACCTRs) Notes:

1.

Internal Control Review

Question #1: Do all account statements reconcile with the associated Internal Financial Report? Yes

Associated Internal Financial Report: TGCD - Adm - FM - Internal Financial Report - IFR-20241231-01 - FY2025-M03 - December 2024

Comments:

Question #2: Are dual signatures present on all checks? Yes

Comments:

Question #3: Are all expenditures associated with employees, including credit card expenditures, or contractors appropriate and properly authorized? Yes

Comments:

Question #4: Are all electronic transactions (drafts and transfers) appropriate and properly documented? Yes

Comments:

Question #5: Are all voided checks properly marked and recorded? Yes

Comments:

Question #6: Does the market value of the pledged collateral and FDIC insurance exceed the total of investments per banking institution? Yes

Comments:

Question #7: Do the external financial records comport with internal financial records of the District? Yes

Comments:

Certification:

I certify that I have reviewed the documentation referenced above and the answers provided to the questions are true and accurate.

Caitlynn Davenport

Signature of District Official

_____ Date

Name of District Official

PDF of Executed Report:

__PDFFILENAME__.pdf

__PDFATTACHMENT__

()RECORD_TASK: ICRR-20241231-01 - December 2024 - Review and approve report by General Manager. (Completed: __COMPLETIONDATE__; __INITIALS__)

Note Template Link: TGCD - Adm - FM - Internal Control Review Report - ICRR-YYYYMMDD-SQ - REPORTINGPERIODSTOPDATE

Institution	Type	CUSIP	Description	Safekeeping Location	Safekeeping Receipt	Credit Rating	Market Value
Prosperity Bank	FDIC Insurance - Demand Deposits	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	\$ 250,000.00
Prosperity Bank	FDIC Insurance - Time Deposits	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	\$ 250,000.00
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3138WDYL9	FNMA #AS4314	FHLB		AA+	\$ 440,818.91
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3138X6MR3	FNMA CRA #AU6667	FHLB		AA+	\$ 82,359.05
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3133KYUZ0	FR #RB5100	FHLB		AA+	\$ -
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	31418DZ54	FNMA #MA4363	FHLB		AA+	\$ 428,856.08
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	31417DY56	FNMA #AB7031	FHLB		AA+	\$ -
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3132D6AC4	FR #SB8103	FHLB		AA+	\$ 110,014.67
Total							\$ 1,562,048.71

The funds of the District are adequately protected by FDIC Insurance and pledged collateral.

Bank Account	Account Statement	Reconciled Bank Statement	Fund	Reported Balance as of the Start of the Fiscal Year	Total of Recorded Credit Transactions for Fiscal Year	Total of Recorded Debit Transactions for Fiscal Year	Calculated Balance	Current Reported Balance	Unreconciled Amount
Prosperity 9448	Prosperity 9448 : BS-20241231-01: DATE: 12/31/2024	BS-20241231-01	Reserve	\$ 322,303.22	\$ 3,382.37	\$ -	\$ 325,685.59	\$ 325,685.59	\$ -
Prosperity 7152	Prosperity 7152 : BS-20241231-02: DATE: 12/31/2024	BS-20241231-02	Operating	\$ 59,912.09	\$ 6,621.65	\$ (7,185.56)	\$ 59,348.18	\$ 59,348.18	\$ -
CD# 0515	CD# 0515 : BS-20241231-03: DATE: 12/31/2024	BS-20241231-03	Reserve	\$ 262,870.51	\$ 2,189.51	\$ -	\$ 265,060.02	\$ 265,060.02	\$ -
CD# 0517	CD# 0517 : BS-20241231-04: DATE: 12/31/2024	BS-20241231-04	Reserve	\$ 262,490.14	\$ 2,126.89	\$ -	\$ 264,617.03	\$ 264,617.03	\$ -
Total				\$ 907,575.96	\$ 14,320.42	\$ (7,185.56)	\$ 914,710.82	\$ 914,710.82	\$ -

Budget Program	Budget Amount	Budget Amendment	Budget Amendment	Budget Amount (Amended)	Transaction Total	Budget Balance
		Recommendation - Mid Year	Recommendation - End of Year			
1001 - Administration - Revenue	\$ 276,400.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 276,400.00	\$ 14,320.42	\$ (262,100.00)
1003 - Administration - Technology	\$ (7,300.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (7,300.00)	\$ (1,278.16)	\$ 6,100.00
1004 - Administration - General	\$ (53,000.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (53,000.00)	\$ (5,907.40)	\$ 47,100.00
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	\$ (18,700.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (18,700.00)	\$ -	\$ 18,700.00
3000 - Groundwater Management	\$ (24,200.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (24,200.00)	\$ -	\$ 24,200.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	\$ (30,800.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (30,800.00)	\$ -	\$ 30,800.00
5000 - Groundwater Policy	\$ (17,700.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (17,700.00)	\$ -	\$ 17,700.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	\$ (22,700.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (22,700.00)	\$ -	\$ 22,700.00
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	\$ (19,800.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (19,800.00)	\$ -	\$ 19,800.00
Total	\$ 82,200.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 82,200.00	\$ 7,134.86	\$ (75,000.00)

Budget Category	Budget Amount	Budget Amendment	Budget Amendment	Budget Amount (Amended)	Transaction Total	Budget Balance
		Recommendation - Mid Year	Recommendation - End of Year			
0120 - Tax Collections	\$ 275,800.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 275,800.00	\$ 815.79	\$ (275,000.00)
0130 - Interest Income	\$ 600.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600.00	\$ 7,004.63	\$ 6,500.00
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00
0145 - District Fees - Enforcement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
0150 - Grants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
0160 - Refunds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
0300 - Reserve Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
210 - Legal Services	\$ (15,000.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (15,000.00)	\$ (945.00)	\$ 14,100.00
215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
220 - Professional and Technical Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
221 - Professional and Technical Services - Auditor	\$ (10,000.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (10,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 10,000.00
222 - Professional and Technical Services - Tax Assessor	\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	\$ (20,000.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (20,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 20,000.00
226 - Professional and Technical Services - Laboratory	\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (121,900.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (121,900.00)	\$ -	\$ 121,900.00
230 - Insurance and Bonds	\$ (2,300.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,300.00)	\$ (3,912.86)	\$ (1,700.00)
310 - Supplies - Office	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ (167.24)	\$ 1,400.00
315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
330 - Training and Travel Expenses	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,500.00
360 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing	\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
361 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Well Plugging	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
362 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Borehole Logging	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
363 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Conservation Promotion	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,500.00
380 - Aquifer Monitoring Network Development	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
410 - Equipment - Office	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
420 - Technology Services - Office Productivity	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ (63.67)	\$ 1,500.00
430 - Technology Services - Miscellaneous	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (500.00)	\$ (397.77)	\$ 200.00
432 - Technology Services - Digital Record and Workflow System	\$ (1,200.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,200.00)	\$ (151.38)	\$ 1,100.00
433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System	\$ (800.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (800.00)	\$ (115.12)	\$ 700.00
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	\$ (1,600.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,600.00)	\$ (299.74)	\$ 1,400.00
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	\$ (1,200.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,200.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,200.00
436 - Technology Services - Internet	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (500.00)	\$ (250.48)	\$ 300.00
450 - Equipment Maintenance and Repair	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,500.00
500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (3,000.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (3,000.00)	\$ (882.30)	\$ 2,200.00
900 - Miscellaneous	\$ (1,200.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,200.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,200.00
Total	\$ 82,200.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 82,200.00	\$ 7,134.86	\$ (74,500.00)

TGCD - Adm - FM - Internal Control Review Report - ICRR-20250131-01 - 20250131-01 - January 2025

Accounts and Statements (Registry of Financial Accounts: TGCD - Registry of Financial Accounts)

1. Account ID: 217837512: AS-20250131-02 - Prosperity 7512 - UNRECONCILED
2. Account ID: 219189448: AS-20250131-03 - Prosperity 9448 - UNRECONCILED
3. Account ID: 9570010515: AS-20241231-03 - Prosperity CD 0515 - RECONCILED
4. Account ID: 9570010517: AS-20241231-04 - Prosperity CD 0517 - RECONCILED

Associated Collateral Record Notes:

1. TGCD - Adm - FM - Collateral Records - CR-20250131-01 - Prosperity - January 2025

List of VOIDED Check Notes:

Voided Check - Prosperity Bank-7512 - 1277 - 20250116

Voided CK 1277 1.16.2025.jpg

 Untitled Attachment

List of CANCELLED Transaction Notes:

NONE

List of DISPUTED and UNPAID Accounts Payable (ACCTPs)Notes:

1. ACCTR-20250210-5 - \$685.97 - Prosperity-0816 - TR-20250114-SQ-C - \$685.97 - Prosperity VCGCD - 7512 - UNRECONCILED

List of DISPUTED and UNPAID Accounts Receivable (ACCTRs)Notes:

NONE

Internal Control Review

Question #1: Do all account statements reconcile with the associated Internal Financial Report? Yes No

Associated Internal Financial Report: IFR-20250131-01 - FY2025-M04 - January 2024

Comments:

Question#2: Are dual signatures present on all checks? Yes

Comments:

Question#3: Are all expenditures associated with employees, including credit card expenditures, or contractors appropriate and properly authorized? Yes

Comments:

Question#4: Are all electronic transactions (drafts and transfers) appropriate and properly documented? Yes

Comments:

Question#5: Are all voided checks properly marked and recorded? Yes

Comments:

Question #6: Does the market value of the pledged collateral and FDIC insurance exceed the total of investments per banking institution? Yes No

Comments:

Question#7: Do the external financial records comport with internal financial records of the District? Yes

Comments:

Certification:

I certify that I have reviewed the documentation referenced above and the answers provided to the questions are true and accurate.

Lisa A. Ramirez
Signature of District Official

4/02/2025
Date

Name of District Official

PDF of Executed Report:

__PDFFILENAME__.pdf

__PDFATTACHMENT__

RECORD_TASK: ICRR-20250131-01 - 20250131-01 - January 2025 - Review and approve report by General Manager. (Completed: __COMPLETIONDATE__; __INITIALS__)

Note Template Link: TGCD - Adm - FM - Internal Control Review Report - ICRR-YYYYMMDD-SQ - REPORTINGPERIODSTOPDATE

Bank Account ID	Statement ID	Statement End Date	Current Reported Balance	Account Statement Date
CD# 0515	BS-20241231-03	12/31/2024	\$ 265,060.02	CD# 0515 : BS-20241231-03: DATE: 12/31/2024
CD# 0517	BS-20241231-04	12/31/2024	\$ 264,617.03	CD# 0517 : BS-20241231-04: DATE: 12/31/2024
Prosperity 9448	AS-20250131-01	1/31/2025	\$ 418,705.64	Prosperity 9448 : AS-20250131-01: DATE: 01/31/2025
Prosperity 7512	AS-20250131-02	1/31/2025	\$ 55,452.05	Prosperity 7512 : AS-20250131-02: DATE: 01/31/2025
Total			\$ 1,003,834.74	

Institution	Type	CUSIP	Description	Safekeeping Location	Safekeeping Receipt	Credit Rating	Market Value
Prosperity Bank	FDIC Insurance - Demand Deposits	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	\$ 250,000.00
Prosperity Bank	FDIC Insurance - Time Deposits	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	\$ 250,000.00
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3138WDYL9	FNMA #AS4314	FHLB		AA+	\$ 427,175.88
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3138X6MR3	FNMA CRA #AU6667	FHLB		AA+	\$ 80,773.82
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3133KYUZ0	FR #RB5100	FHLB		AA+	\$ -
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	31418DZ54	FNMA #MA4363	FHLB		AA+	\$ 425,407.12
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	31417DY56	FNMA #AB7031	FHLB		AA+	\$ -
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3132D6AC4	FR #SB8103	FHLB		AA+	\$ 109,437.69
Total							\$ 1,542,794.51

The funds of the District are adequately protected by FDIC Insurance and pledged collateral.

Bank Account	Account Statement	Reconciled Bank Statement	Fund	Reported Balance as of the Start of the Fiscal Year	Total of Recorded Credit Transactions for Fiscal Year	Total of Recorded Debit Transactions for Fiscal Year	Calculated Balance	Current Reported Balance	Unreconciled Amount
Prosperity 9448	Prosperity 9448 : AS-20250131-01: DATE: 01/31/2025	AS-20250131-01	Reserve	\$ 322,303.22	\$ 96,402.42	\$ -	\$ 418,705.64	\$ 418,705.64	\$ -
Prosperity 7512	Prosperity 7512 : AS-20250131-02: DATE: 01/31/2025	AS-20250131-02	Operating	\$ 59,912.09	\$ 6,664.23	\$ (11,124.27)	\$ 55,452.05	\$ 55,452.05	\$ -
CD# 0515	CD# 0515 : BS-20241231-03: DATE: 12/31/2024	BS-20241231-03	Reserve	\$ 262,870.51	\$ 2,189.51	\$ -	\$ 265,060.02	\$ 265,060.02	\$ -
CD# 0517	CD# 0517 : BS-20241231-04: DATE: 12/31/2024	BS-20241231-04	Reserve	\$ 262,490.14	\$ 2,126.89	\$ -	\$ 264,617.03	\$ 264,617.03	\$ -
Total				\$ 907,575.96	\$ 107,383.05	\$ (11,124.27)	\$ 1,003,834.74	\$ 1,003,834.74	\$ -

		Budget Amendment	Budget Amendment			
		Recommendation -	Recommendation -	Budget Amount		
Budget Program	Budget Amount	Mid Year	End of Year	(Amended)	Transaction Total	Budget Balance
1001 - Administration - Revenue	\$ 276,400.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 276,400.00	\$ 106,520.30	\$ (169,900.00)
1003 - Administration - Technology	\$ (7,200.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (7,200.00)	\$ (1,278.16)	\$ 6,000.00
1004 - Administration - General	\$ (53,000.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (53,000.00)	\$ (71,353.43)	\$ (18,400.00)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	\$ (18,700.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (18,700.00)	\$ -	\$ 18,700.00
3000 - Groundwater Management	\$ (24,200.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (24,200.00)	\$ -	\$ 24,200.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	\$ (30,800.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (30,800.00)	\$ -	\$ 30,800.00
5000 - Groundwater Policy	\$ (17,700.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (17,700.00)	\$ -	\$ 17,700.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	\$ (22,700.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (22,700.00)	\$ -	\$ 22,700.00
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	\$ (19,800.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (19,800.00)	\$ -	\$ 19,800.00
Total	\$ 82,300.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 82,300.00	\$ 33,888.71	\$ (48,400.00)

Budget Category	Budget Amount	Budget Amendment	Budget Amendment	Budget Amount (Amended)	Transaction Total	Budget Balance
		Recommendation - Mid Year	Recommendation - End of Year			
0120 - Tax Collections	\$ 275,800.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 275,800.00	\$ 92,857.84	\$ (183,000.00)
0130 - Interest Income	\$ 600.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600.00	\$ 8,083.16	\$ 7,500.00
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00
0145 - District Fees - Enforcement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
0150 - Grants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
0160 - Refunds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
0300 - Reserve Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
210 - Legal Services	\$ (15,000.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (15,000.00)	\$ (2,835.00)	\$ 12,200.00
215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
220 - Professional and Technical Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
221 - Professional and Technical Services - Auditor	\$ (10,000.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (10,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 10,000.00
222 - Professional and Technical Services - Tax Assessor	\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,000.00)	\$ (920.70)	\$ 100.00
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ (1,718.96)	\$ 300.00
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	\$ (20,000.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (20,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 20,000.00
226 - Professional and Technical Services - Laboratory	\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (121,900.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (121,900.00)	\$ (60,821.35)	\$ 61,100.00
230 - Insurance and Bonds	\$ (2,300.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,300.00)	\$ (3,912.86)	\$ (1,700.00)
310 - Supplies - Office	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ (167.24)	\$ 1,400.00
315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (500.00)	\$ (110.00)	\$ 400.00
330 - Training and Travel Expenses	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,500.00
360 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing	\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
361 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Well Plugging	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
362 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Borehole Logging	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
363 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Conservation Promotion	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,500.00
380 - Aquifer Monitoring Network Development	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
410 - Equipment - Office	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
420 - Technology Services - Office Productivity	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ (63.67)	\$ 1,500.00
430 - Technology Services - Miscellaneous	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (500.00)	\$ (397.77)	\$ 200.00
432 - Technology Services - Digital Record and Workflow System	\$ (1,200.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,200.00)	\$ (837.35)	\$ 400.00
433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System	\$ (800.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (800.00)	\$ (115.12)	\$ 700.00
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ (299.74)	\$ 1,300.00
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	\$ (1,200.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,200.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,200.00
436 - Technology Services - Internet	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (500.00)	\$ (250.48)	\$ 300.00
450 - Equipment Maintenance and Repair	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,500.00
500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (3,000.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (3,000.00)	\$ (1,102.05)	\$ 1,900.00
900 - Miscellaneous	\$ (1,200.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,200.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,200.00
Total	\$ 82,300.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 82,300.00	\$ 33,888.71	\$ (48,000.00)

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR-20241009-01-C	\$ 543.17
Reserve	\$ 543.17
Prosperity 9448	
Credit	
1001 - Administration - Revenue	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$ 543.17
TR-20241017-01-D	\$ (945.00)
Operating	\$ (945.00)
Prosperity 7512	
Debit	
1004 - Administration - General	
210 - Legal Services	\$ (945.00)
TR-20241017-02-D	\$ (1,260.00)
Operating	\$ (1,260.00)
Prosperity 7512	
Debit	
1004 - Administration - General	
230 - Insurance and Bonds	\$ (1,260.00)
TR-20241017-03-D	\$ (2,652.86)
Operating	\$ (2,652.86)
Prosperity 7512	
Debit	
1004 - Administration - General	
230 - Insurance and Bonds	\$ (2,652.86)
TR-20241017-04-D	\$ (1,076.45)
Operating	\$ (1,076.45)
Prosperity 7512	
Debit	
1003 - Administration - Technology	
430 - Technology Services - Miscellaneous	\$ (397.77)
432 - Technology Services - Digital Record and Workflow System	\$ (86.35)
433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System	\$ (57.56)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	\$ (242.46)
436 - Technology Services - Internet	\$ (125.07)
1004 - Administration - General	
310 - Supplies - Office	\$ (167.24)
TR-20241017-05-D	\$ (301.60)
Operating	\$ (301.60)
Prosperity 7512	
Debit	

1004 - Administration - General		
500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$	(301.60)
TR-20241031-01-C	\$	901.99
Reserve	\$	901.99
Prosperity 9448		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0130 - Interest Income	\$	901.99
TR-20241031-02-C	\$	43.13
Operating	\$	43.13
Prosperity 7512		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0130 - Interest Income	\$	43.13
TR-20241107-01-C	\$	272.62
Reserve	\$	272.62
Prosperity 9448		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0120 - Tax Collections	\$	272.62
TR-20241118-01-D	\$	(368.95)
Operating	\$	(368.95)
Prosperity 7512		
Debit		
1003 - Administration - Technology		
420 - Technology Services - Office Productivity	\$	(63.67)
432 - Technology Services - Digital Record and Workflow System	\$	(65.03)
433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System	\$	(57.56)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	\$	(57.28)
436 - Technology Services - Internet	\$	(125.41)
TR-20241118-02-D	\$	(580.70)
Operating	\$	(580.70)
Prosperity 7512		
Debit		
1004 - Administration - General		
500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$	(580.70)
TR-20241130-01-C	\$	825.40
Reserve	\$	825.40
Prosperity 9448		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0130 - Interest Income	\$	825.40
TR-20241130-02-C	\$	38.48

Operating	\$	38.48
Prosperity 7512		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0130 - Interest Income	\$	38.48
TR-20241219-01-C	\$	6,500.00
Operating	\$	6,500.00
Prosperity 7512		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$	6,500.00
TR-20241219-02-D	\$	(30,487.69)
Operating	\$	(30,487.69)
(blank)		
Debit		
1004 - Administration - General		
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$	(30,487.69)
TR-20241231-01-C	\$	839.19
Reserve	\$	839.19
Prosperity 9448		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0130 - Interest Income	\$	839.19
TR-20241231-02-C	\$	40.04
Operating	\$	40.04
Prosperity 7512		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0130 - Interest Income	\$	40.04
TR-20241231-03-C	\$	2,189.51
Reserve	\$	2,189.51
CD# 0515		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0130 - Interest Income	\$	2,189.51
TR-20241231-04-C	\$	2,126.89
Reserve	\$	2,126.89
CD# 0517		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0130 - Interest Income	\$	2,126.89
TR-20250106-01-C	\$	15,775.25
Reserve	\$	15,775.25

Prosperity 9448		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0120 - Tax Collections	\$	15,775.25
TR-20250108-01-C	\$	18,711.06
Reserve	\$	18,711.06
Prosperity 9448		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0120 - Tax Collections	\$	18,711.06
TR-20250115-01-C	\$	29,635.87
Reserve	\$	29,635.87
Prosperity 9448		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0120 - Tax Collections	\$	29,635.87
TR-20250116-02-D	\$	(1,890.00)
Operating	\$	(1,890.00)
Prosperity 7512		
Debit		
1004 - Administration - General		
210 - Legal Services	\$	(1,890.00)
TR-20250116-03-D	\$	(198.75)
Operating	\$	(198.75)
Prosperity 7512		
Debit		
1004 - Administration - General		
500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$	(198.75)
TR-20250116-04-D	\$	(21.00)
Operating	\$	(21.00)
Prosperity 7512		
Debit		
1004 - Administration - General		
500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$	(21.00)
TR-20250116-05-D	\$	(110.00)
Operating	\$	(110.00)
Prosperity 7512		
Debit		
1004 - Administration - General		
315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$	(110.00)
TR-20250116-06-D	\$	(1,718.96)
Operating	\$	(1,718.96)
Prosperity 7512		

Debit		
1004 - Administration - General		
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	\$	(1,718.96)
TR-20250131-01-C	\$	27,919.87
Reserve	\$	27,919.87
Prosperity 9448		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0120 - Tax Collections	\$	27,919.87
TR-20250131-01-D	\$	(685.97)
Operating	\$	(685.97)
(blank)		
Debit		
1004 - Administration - General		
432 - Technology Services - Digital Record and Workflow System	\$	(685.97)
TR-20250131-02-C	\$	978.00
Reserve	\$	978.00
Prosperity 9448		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0130 - Interest Income	\$	978.00
TR-20250131-04-C	\$	42.58
Operating	\$	42.58
Prosperity 7512		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0130 - Interest Income	\$	42.58
TR-20250219-01-C	\$	125,000.00
Operating	\$	125,000.00
(blank)		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0300 - Reserve Funds	\$	125,000.00
TR-20250219-01-D	\$	(125,000.00)
Reserve	\$	(125,000.00)
(blank)		
Debit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0300 - Reserve Funds	\$	(125,000.00)
TR-20250228-01-C	\$	57.95
Reserve	\$	57.95
(blank)		
Credit		

1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0130 - Interest Income	\$	57.95
TR-20251219-01-D	\$	(920.70)
Operating	\$	(920.70)
(blank)		
Debit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
222 - Professional and Technical Services - Tax Assessor	\$	(920.70)
TR-20251219-03-D	\$	(30,333.66)
Operating	\$	(30,333.66)
(blank)		
Debit		
1004 - Administration - General		
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$	(30,333.66)
(blank)		
(blank)		
(blank)		
(blank)		
(blank)		
(blank)		
Grand Total	\$	33,888.71

TGCD - Adm - FM - Internal Control Review Report - ICRR-20250228-01 - February 1 - 28, 2025

Accounts and Statements (Registry of Financial Accounts: TGCD - Registry of Financial Accounts)

1. Account ID: 217837512: AS-20250228-02 - Prosperity-7512
2. Account ID: 219189448: AS-20250228-01 - Prosperity 9448
3. Account ID: 9570010515: AS-20241231-03 - Prosperity CD 0515
4. Account ID: 9570010517: AS-20241231-04 - Prosperity CD 0517

Associated Collateral Record Notes:

1. CR-20250228-01 - Prosperity Bank

List of VOIDED Check Notes:

1. Voided Check - Prosperity-7512

List of CANCELLED Transaction Notes:

NONE

List of DISPUTED and UNPAID Accounts Payable (ACCTPs)Notes:

1. ___NOTELINK___

List of DISPUTED and UNPAID Accounts Receivable (ACCTRs)Notes: NONE

Internal Control Review

Question #1: Do all account statements reconcile with the associated Internal Financial Report? Yes

Associated Internal Financial Report: IFR-20250228-01 - FY2025-M05 - February 2025

Comments:

Question#2: Are dual signatures present on all checks? Yes

Comments:

Question#3: Are all expenditures associated with employees, including credit card expenditures, or contractors appropriate and properly authorized? Yes

Comments:

Question#4: Are all electronic transactions (drafts and transfers) appropriate and properly documented? Yes

Comments:

Question#5: Are all voided checks properly marked and recorded? Yes

Comments:

Question#6: Does the market value of the pledged collateral and FDIC insurance exceed the total of investments per banking institution? Yes

Comments:

Question#7: Do the external financial records comport with internal financial records of the District? Yes

Comments:

Certification:

I certify that I have reviewed the documentation referenced above and the answers provided to the questions are true and accurate.

Lisa A. Ramirez
Signature of District Official

4/02/2025
Date

Name of District Official

PDF of Executed Report:

__PDFFILENAME__.pdf

__PDFATTACHMENT__

- ☐ RECORD_TASK: Internal Control Review Report - ICRR-20250228-01 - February 1 - 28, 2025 - Review and approve report by Alternate Administrative Coordinator.
(Completed: __COMPLETIONDATE__; __INITIALS__)

Note Template Link: TGCD - Adm - FM - Internal Control Review Report - ICRR-YYYYMMDD-SQ - REPORTINGPERIODSTOPDATE

Bank Account ID	Statement ID	Statement End Date	Current Reported Balance	Account Statement Date
CD# 0515	BS-20241231-03	12/31/2024	\$ 265,060.02	CD# 0515 : BS-20241231-03: DATE: 12/31/2024
CD# 0517	BS-20241231-04	12/31/2024	\$ 264,617.03	CD# 0517 : BS-20241231-04: DATE: 12/31/2024
Prosperity 9448	AS-20250228-01	2/28/2025	\$ 452,602.81	Prosperity 9448 : AS-20250228-01: DATE: 02/28/2025
Prosperity 7512	AS-20250228-02	2/28/2025	\$ 118,082.61	Prosperity 7512 : AS-20250228-02: DATE: 02/28/2025
Total			\$ 1,100,362.47	

Institution	Type	CUSIP	Description	Safekeeping Location	Safekeeping Receipt	Credit Rating	Market Value
Prosperity Bank	FDIC Insurance - Demand Deposits	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	\$ 250,000.00
Prosperity Bank	FDIC Insurance - Time Deposits	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	\$ 250,000.00
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3138WDYL9	FNMA #AS4314	FHLB		AA+	\$ 417,784.25
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3138X6MR3	FNMA CRA #AU6667	FHLB		AA+	\$ 78,851.93
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3133KYUZ0	FR #RB5100	FHLB		AA+	\$ -
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	31418DZ54	FNMA #MA4363	FHLB		AA+	\$ 422,850.89
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	31417DY56	FNMA #AB7031	FHLB		AA+	\$ -
Prosperity Bank	Pledged Collateral	3132D6AC4	FR #SB8103	FHLB		AA+	\$ 108,317.81
Total							\$ 1,527,804.88

The funds of the District are adequately protected by FDIC Insurance and pledged collateral.

Bank Account	Account Statement	Reconciled Bank Statement	Fund	Reported Balance as of the Start of the Fiscal Year	Total of Recorded Credit Transactions for Fiscal Year	Total of Recorded Debit Transactions for Fiscal Year	Calculated Balance	Current Reported Balance	Unreconciled Amount
Prosperity 9448	Prosperity 9448 : AS-20250228-01: DATE: 02/28/2025	AS-20250228-01	Reserve	\$ 322,303.22	\$ 255,299.59	\$ (125,000.00)	\$ 452,602.81	\$ 452,602.81	\$ -
Prosperity 7512	Prosperity 7512 : AS-20250228-02: DATE: 02/28/2025	AS-20250228-02	Operating	\$ 59,912.09	\$ 131,722.18	\$ (73,551.66)	\$ 118,082.61	\$ 118,082.61	\$ -
CD# 0515	CD# 0515 : BS-20241231-03: DATE: 12/31/2024	BS-20241231-03	Reserve	\$ 262,870.51	\$ 2,189.51	\$ -	\$ 265,060.02	\$ 265,060.02	\$ -
CD# 0517	CD# 0517 : BS-20241231-04: DATE: 12/31/2024	BS-20241231-04	Reserve	\$ 262,490.14	\$ 2,126.89	\$ -	\$ 264,617.03	\$ 264,617.03	\$ -
Total				\$ 907,575.96	\$ 391,338.17	\$ (198,551.66)	\$ 1,100,362.47	\$ 1,100,362.47	\$ -

Budget Program	Budget Amount	Budget Amendment	Budget Amendment	Budget Amount (Amended)	Transaction Total	Budget Balance
		Recommendation - Mid Year	Recommendation - End of Year			
1001 - Administration - Revenue	\$ 276,400.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 276,400.00	\$ 271,420.78	\$ (5,000.00)
1003 - Administration - Technology	\$ (7,200.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (7,200.00)	\$ (1,410.99)	\$ 5,800.00
1004 - Administration - General	\$ (53,000.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (53,000.00)	\$ (28,459.72)	\$ 24,600.00
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	\$ (18,700.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (18,700.00)	\$ (8,571.42)	\$ 10,200.00
3000 - Groundwater Management	\$ (24,200.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (24,200.00)	\$ (8,571.42)	\$ 15,700.00
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	\$ (30,800.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (30,800.00)	\$ (8,571.42)	\$ 22,300.00
5000 - Groundwater Policy	\$ (17,700.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (17,700.00)	\$ (8,571.42)	\$ 9,200.00
6000 - Groundwater Protection	\$ (22,700.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (22,700.00)	\$ (18,771.42)	\$ 4,000.00
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	\$ (19,800.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (19,800.00)	\$ (8,571.42)	\$ 11,300.00
Total	\$ 82,300.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 82,300.00	\$ 179,921.55	\$ 98,100.00

Budget Category	Budget Amount	Budget Amendment	Budget Amendment	Budget Amount (Amended)	Transaction Total	Budget Balance
		Recommendation - Mid Year	Recommendation - End of Year			
0120 - Tax Collections	\$ 275,800.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 275,800.00	\$ 254,824.59	\$ (21,000.00)
0130 - Interest Income	\$ 600.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600.00	\$ 9,176.12	\$ 8,600.00
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00
0145 - District Fees - Enforcement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
0150 - Grants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
0160 - Refunds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (6,100.00)	\$ (6,100.00)
0300 - Reserve Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
210 - Legal Services	\$ (15,000.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (15,000.00)	\$ (2,835.00)	\$ 12,200.00
215 - Legislative and Administrative Action Representation Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
220 - Professional and Technical Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
221 - Professional and Technical Services - Auditor	\$ (10,000.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (10,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 10,000.00
222 - Professional and Technical Services - Tax Assessor	\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,000.00)	\$ (3,366.53)	\$ (1,400.00)
225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	\$ (20,000.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (20,000.00)	\$ (10,200.00)	\$ 9,800.00
226 - Professional and Technical Services - Laboratory	\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (121,900.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (121,900.00)	\$ (60,000.00)	\$ 61,900.00
230 - Insurance and Bonds	\$ (2,300.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,300.00)	\$ (3,912.86)	\$ (1,700.00)
310 - Supplies - Office	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ (186.60)	\$ 1,400.00
315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (500.00)	\$ (110.00)	\$ 400.00
330 - Training and Travel Expenses	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ (801.99)	\$ 700.00
360 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing	\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00
361 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Well Plugging	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ 500.00
362 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Borehole Logging	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
363 - Sponsorships and Cost-Sharing - Conservation Promotion	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,500.00
380 - Aquifer Monitoring Network Development	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
410 - Equipment - Office	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
420 - Technology Services - Office Productivity	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ (63.67)	\$ 1,500.00
430 - Technology Services - Miscellaneous	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (500.00)	\$ (852.00)	\$ (400.00)
432 - Technology Services - Digital Record and Workflow System	\$ (1,200.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,200.00)	\$ (250.29)	\$ 1,000.00
433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System	\$ (800.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (800.00)	\$ (172.68)	\$ 700.00
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ (299.74)	\$ 1,300.00
435 - Technology Services - Phone System	\$ (1,200.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,200.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,200.00
436 - Technology Services - Internet	\$ (500.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (500.00)	\$ (325.75)	\$ 200.00
450 - Equipment Maintenance and Repair	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,500.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,500.00
500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$ (3,000.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (3,000.00)	\$ (1,102.05)	\$ 1,900.00
900 - Miscellaneous	\$ (1,200.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,200.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,200.00
Total	\$ 82,300.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 82,300.00	\$ 179,921.55	\$ 97,900.00

Row Labels	Sum of Split Amount
TR - 20250225-01-C	\$ 57.95
Reserve	\$ 57.95
Prosperity 7512	
Credit	
1001 - Administration - Revenue	
0130 - Interest Income	\$ 57.95
TR-20240119-03-02	\$ (333.66)
Operating	\$ (333.66)
Prosperity 7512	
Debit	
1004 - Administration - General	
330 - Training and Travel Expenses	\$ (333.66)
TR-20240119-03-D2	\$ (30,000.00)
Operating	\$ (30,000.00)
Prosperity 7512	
Debit	
1004 - Administration - General	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (4,285.74)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (4,285.71)
3000 - Groundwater Management	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (4,285.71)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (4,285.71)
5000 - Groundwater Policy	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (4,285.71)
6000 - Groundwater Protection	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (4,285.71)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning	
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$ (4,285.71)
TR-20241009-01-C	\$ 543.17
Reserve	\$ 543.17
Prosperity 9448	
Credit	
1001 - Administration - Revenue	
0120 - Tax Collections	\$ 543.17
TR-20241017-01-D	\$ (945.00)
Operating	\$ (945.00)
Prosperity 7512	
Debit	

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
Tab: Transaction Summary - List

1004 - Administration - General		
210 - Legal Services	\$	(945.00)
TR-20241017-02-D	\$	(1,260.00)
Operating	\$	(1,260.00)
Prosperity 7512		
Debit		
1004 - Administration - General		
230 - Insurance and Bonds	\$	(1,260.00)
TR-20241017-03-D	\$	(2,652.86)
Operating	\$	(2,652.86)
Prosperity 7512		
Debit		
1004 - Administration - General		
230 - Insurance and Bonds	\$	(2,652.86)
TR-20241017-04-D	\$	(1,076.45)
Operating	\$	(1,076.45)
Prosperity 7512		
Debit		
1003 - Administration - Technology		
430 - Technology Services - Miscellaneous	\$	(397.77)
432 - Technology Services - Digital Record and Workflow System	\$	(86.35)
433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System	\$	(57.56)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	\$	(242.46)
436 - Technology Services - Internet	\$	(125.07)
1004 - Administration - General		
310 - Supplies - Office	\$	(167.24)
TR-20241017-05-D	\$	(301.60)
Operating	\$	(301.60)
Prosperity 7512		
Debit		
1004 - Administration - General		
500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$	(301.60)
TR-20241031-01-C	\$	901.99
Reserve	\$	901.99
Prosperity 9448		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0130 - Interest Income	\$	901.99
TR-20241031-02-C	\$	43.13
Operating	\$	43.13
Prosperity 7512		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		

0130 - Interest Income	\$	43.13
TR-20241107-01-C	\$	272.62
Reserve	\$	272.62
Prosperity 9448		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0120 - Tax Collections	\$	272.62
TR-20241118-01-D	\$	(368.95)
Operating	\$	(368.95)
Prosperity 7512		
Debit		
1003 - Administration - Technology		
420 - Technology Services - Office Productivity	\$	(63.67)
432 - Technology Services - Digital Record and Workflow System	\$	(65.03)
433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System	\$	(57.56)
434 - Technology Services - Website and Email System	\$	(57.28)
436 - Technology Services - Internet	\$	(125.41)
TR-20241118-02-D	\$	(580.70)
Operating	\$	(580.70)
Prosperity 7512		
Debit		
1004 - Administration - General		
500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$	(580.70)
TR-20241130-01-C	\$	825.40
Reserve	\$	825.40
Prosperity 9448		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0130 - Interest Income	\$	825.40
TR-20241130-02-C	\$	38.48
Operating	\$	38.48
Prosperity 7512		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0130 - Interest Income	\$	38.48
TR-20241219-01-C	\$	6,500.00
Operating	\$	6,500.00
Prosperity 7512		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0143 - District Fees - Permitting	\$	6,500.00
TR-20241219-01-D	\$	(920.07)
Operating	\$	(920.07)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
Tab: Transaction Summary - List

Prosperity 7512		
Debit		
1004 - Administration - General		
0120 - Tax Collections	\$	(920.07)
TR-20241219-02-D	\$	(30,019.36)
Operating	\$	(30,019.36)
Prosperity 7512		
Debit		
1004 - Administration - General		
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$	(4,285.74)
310 - Supplies - Office	\$	(19.36)
2000 - Groundwater Conservation		
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$	(4,285.71)
3000 - Groundwater Management		
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$	(4,285.71)
4000 - Groundwater Monitoring		
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$	(4,285.71)
5000 - Groundwater Policy		
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$	(4,285.71)
6000 - Groundwater Protection		
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$	(4,285.71)
8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning		
227 - Professional and Technical Services - VCGCD	\$	(4,285.71)
TR-202412-19-02-D	\$	(468.33)
Operating	\$	(468.33)
Prosperity 7512		
Debit		
1004 - Administration - General		
330 - Training and Travel Expenses	\$	(468.33)
TR-20241231-01-C	\$	839.19
Reserve	\$	839.19
Prosperity 9448		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0130 - Interest Income	\$	839.19
TR-20241231-02-C	\$	40.04
Operating	\$	40.04
Prosperity 7512		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0130 - Interest Income	\$	40.04
TR-20241231-03-C	\$	2,189.51
Reserve	\$	2,189.51

CD# 0515		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0130 - Interest Income	\$	2,189.51
TR-20241231-04-C	\$	2,126.89
Reserve	\$	2,126.89
CD# 0517		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0130 - Interest Income	\$	2,126.89
TR-20250106-01-C	\$	15,775.25
Reserve	\$	15,775.25
Prosperity 9448		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0120 - Tax Collections	\$	15,775.25
TR-20250108-01-C	\$	18,711.06
Reserve	\$	18,711.06
Prosperity 9448		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0120 - Tax Collections	\$	18,711.06
TR-20250114-01-D	\$	(685.97)
Operating	\$	(685.97)
Prosperity 7512		
Debit		
1003 - Administration - Technology		
433 - Technology Services - Record Archival System	\$	(57.56)
436 - Technology Services - Internet	\$	(75.27)
1004 - Administration - General		
430 - Technology Services - Miscellaneous	\$	(454.23)
432 - Technology Services - Digital Record and Workflow System	\$	(98.91)
TR-20250115-01-C	\$	29,635.87
Reserve	\$	29,635.87
Prosperity 9448		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0120 - Tax Collections	\$	29,635.87
TR-20250116-01-D	\$	(10,200.00)
Operating	\$	(10,200.00)
(blank)		
Debit		
6000 - Groundwater Protection		

225 - Professional and Technical Services - Hydrogeologist	\$	(10,200.00)
TR-20250116-02-D	\$	(1,890.00)
Operating	\$	(1,890.00)
Prosperity 7512		
Debit		
1004 - Administration - General		
210 - Legal Services	\$	(1,890.00)
TR-20250116-03-D	\$	(198.75)
Operating	\$	(198.75)
Prosperity 7512		
Debit		
1004 - Administration - General		
500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$	(198.75)
TR-20250116-04-D	\$	(21.00)
Operating	\$	(21.00)
Prosperity 7512		
Debit		
1004 - Administration - General		
500 - Public Notices and Publications	\$	(21.00)
TR-20250116-05-D	\$	(110.00)
Operating	\$	(110.00)
Prosperity 7512		
Debit		
1004 - Administration - General		
315 - Certified Mail and Stamps	\$	(110.00)
TR-20250116-06-D	\$	(1,718.96)
Operating	\$	(1,718.96)
Prosperity 7512		
Debit		
1004 - Administration - General		
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	\$	(1,718.96)
TR-20250131-01-C	\$	27,919.87
Reserve	\$	27,919.87
Prosperity 9448		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0120 - Tax Collections	\$	27,919.87
TR-20250131-02-C	\$	978.00
Reserve	\$	978.00
Prosperity 9448		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0130 - Interest Income	\$	978.00

TR-20250131-04-C	\$	42.58
Operating	\$	42.58
Prosperity 7512		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0130 - Interest Income	\$	42.58
TR-20250210-01-C	\$	59,731.32
Reserve	\$	59,731.32
Prosperity 9448		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0120 - Tax Collections	\$	59,731.32
TR-20250218-01-C	\$	98,072.89
Reserve	\$	98,072.89
Prosperity 9448		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0120 - Tax Collections	\$	98,072.89
TR-20250219-01-C	\$	125,000.00
Operating	\$	125,000.00
Prosperity 7512		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0300 - Reserve Funds	\$	125,000.00
TR-20250219-01-D	\$	(125,000.00)
Reserve	\$	(125,000.00)
Prosperity 9448		
Debit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0300 - Reserve Funds	\$	(125,000.00)
TR-20250228-01-C	\$	1,092.96
Reserve	\$	1,092.96
Prosperity 9448		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0130 - Interest Income	\$	1,092.96
TR-20250228-01-D	\$	(6,100.00)
Operating	\$	(6,100.00)
(blank)		
Debit		
1004 - Administration - General		
0160 - Refunds	\$	(6,100.00)
TR-20250307-01-D	\$	(1,647.57)

Note: cash-basis accounting method used to develop reports.
Tab: Transaction Summary - List

Operating	\$	(1,647.57)
(blank)		
Debit		
1004 - Administration - General		
223 - Professional and Technical Services - Appraisal District	\$	(1,647.57)
TR-20250317-01-C	\$	5,082.61
Reserve	\$	5,082.61
(blank)		
Credit		
1001 - Administration - Revenue		
0120 - Tax Collections	\$	5,082.61
(blank)		
(blank)		
(blank)		
(blank)		
(blank)		
(blank)		
Grand Total	\$	179,921.55



Resolution Authorizing Participation in the TexPool Investment Pools and Designating Authorized Representatives

WHEREAS, _____
("Participant") is a local government or state agency of the State of Texas and is empowered to delegate to the public funds investment pools the authority to invest funds and to act as custodian of investments purchased with local investment funds; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the Participant to invest local funds in investments that provide for the preservation and safety of principal, liquidity, and yield consistent with the Public Funds Investment Act; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Local Government Investment Pools ("**TexPool/TexPool Prime**"), public funds investment pools, were created on behalf of entities whose investment objectives in order of priority are preservation and safety of principal, liquidity, and yield consistent with the Public Funds Investment Act.

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved as follows:

A. That Participant shall enter into a Participation Agreement to establish an account in its name in TexPool/TexPool Prime, for the purpose of transmitting local funds for investment in TexPool/TexPool Prime.

B. That the individuals, whose signatures appear in this Resolution, are authorized representatives of the Participant and are each hereby authorized to transmit funds for investment in TexPool/TexPool Prime and are each further authorized to withdraw funds from time to time, to issue letters of instruction, and to take all other actions deemed necessary or appropriate for the investment of local funds.

Authorized Representatives of the Participant

These individuals will be issued P.I.N. numbers to transact business via telephone with a Participant Service Representative.

1.	Signature Printed Name Title	Telephone Number Fax Number Email
2.	Signature Printed Name Title	Telephone Number Fax Number Email
3.	Signature Printed Name Title	Telephone Number Fax Number Email
4.	Signature Printed Name Title	Telephone Number Fax Number Email

Authorized Representatives of the Participant (continued)

5.		
	Signature	Telephone Number
	Printed Name	Fax Number
	Title	Email
6.		
	Signature	Telephone Number
	Printed Name	Fax Number
	Title	Email

List the name of the Authorized Representative provided above that will have primary responsibility for performing transactions and receiving confirmations and monthly statements under the Participation Agreement.

Printed Name

In addition and at the option of the Participant, additional authorized representative(s) can be designated to perform inquiry only of selected information. This limited representative cannot make deposits or withdrawals. If the Participant desires to designate a representative with inquiry rights only, complete the following information.

1.			
	Printed Name	Title	
	Telephone Number	Fax Number	Email
2.			
	Printed Name	Title	
	Telephone Number	Fax Number	Email
3.			
	Printed Name	Title	
	Telephone Number	Fax Number	Email
4.			
	Printed Name	Title	
	Telephone Number	Fax Number	Email
5.			
	Printed Name	Title	
	Telephone Number	Fax Number	Email
6.			
	Printed Name	Title	
	Telephone Number	Fax Number	Email

Authorized Representatives of the Participant (continued)

- C. That this resolution and its authorization shall continue in full force and effect until amended or revoked by the Participant, and until TexPool/TexPool Prime receives a copy of any such amendment or revocation.

This resolution is hereby introduced and adopted by the Participant at its regular/special meeting held on the

day of , 2 0 .

Document is to be signed by a Board Officer, Mayor or County Judge and attested by a Board Officer, City Secretary or County Clerk.

Name of Participant

SIGNED:

Signature

Printed Name

Title

ATTEST:

Signature

Printed Name

Title

Delivery Instructions

Please return this document to **TexPool Participant Services:**

Email: texpool@dstsystems.com

Fax: 866-839-3291



Vendor Payment Instructions Form

Please complete this form to add, change, or delete vendor payment instructions only for your account. *Please allow one (1) business day for the instructions to be added by TexPool Participant Services.*

Note: When entering your payment specific invoice information, TexPool can only transmit 22 characters for ACH payments and 35 characters for Wire payments. If you require additional space, please utilize the *Special Wire Instructions Form*.

1. Participant Information

Participant Name

Location Number

Date

2. Vendor Payment Instructions

Note: To ensure proper settlement

☐ validate your bank accepts ACH
 ☐ confirm the Vendor Name below matches the Bank Account Registration

Instruction 1

☐ Add
 ☐ Change
 ☐ Delete

Vendor Name

Bank Name

ABA Number

Bank Account Number

TexPool Account Number

Pool Number:

☐ 449 TexPool
 ☐ 590 TexPool Prime

☐ Wire
 ☐ ACH
 ☐ Both

Instruction 2

☐ Add
 ☐ Change
 ☐ Delete

Vendor Name

Bank Name

ABA Number

Bank Account Number

TexPool Account Number

Pool Number:

☐ 449 TexPool
 ☐ 590 TexPool Prime

☐ Wire
 ☐ ACH
 ☐ Both

3. Signature

Note: This authorization must be executed by a current Authorized Representative of the Participant as set forth in the duly enacted Resolution of the Participant, which is on file with TexPool.

By signing below, I authorize TexPool and its transfer agent to act on any instructions believed to be genuine for any service authorized on this form. Provided reasonable processes are used to confirm the instructions are genuine, I agree that Federated Hermes, Inc., the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company, TexPool, its transfer agent and their respective officers, directors, affiliates, representatives, employees and agents (each an "Indemnified Party") will not be liable for any losses, claims, expenses and liabilities (collectively, the "Losses") that result from accepting such instructions, and I agree to indemnify and hold harmless each Indemnified Party from and against any and all Losses arising from or resulting from such reliance on, or acceptance of, such instructions.

Signature of First Authorized Representative

Date

Printed Name

Telephone Number

Title

Signature of Second Authorized Representative

Date

Printed Name

Telephone Number

Title

4. Delivery Instructions

Please return this document to **TexPool Participant Services:**

Email: texpool@dstsystems.com

Fax: 866-839-3291



Bank Information Sheet

Effective Date*

Please complete this form to add new banking instructions, or to change or delete existing banking instructions.

*Required Fields

1. Participant Information

Participant Name*

Street Address*

City*

State*

Zip Code*

Mailing Address*

City*

State*

Zip Code*

County*

Authorized Representative Email*

Primary Representative*

Phone Number*

Fax Number*

2. Instructions

Location Number*

Account Number

Account Name*

☐ 449 TexPool

☐ 590 TexPool Prime

Please check all that apply:

☐ Add New Account

☐ Add New Banking Instructions

☐ Change Banking Instructions

☐ Delete Banking Instructions

☐ Wire and ACH*

☐ Wire Only

☐ ACH Only*

☐ Primary

☐ Primary

☐ Primary

3. Bank Information

Bank Name*

Bank Address*

City*

Texas Zip Code*

County*

Bank ABA Number*

Bank Account Number*

Bank Account Name*

Bank Contact

Credit Information

Correspondent Bank Information (if applicable)

Correspondent Bank Name/City

Correspondent Bank ABA Number

Correspondent Bank Account Name

Correspondent Bank Account Number

Account Number*

Location Number*

4. Signatures

CONFIRM THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR WIRE AND ACH TRANSFERS WITH YOUR LOCAL BANK. ACH INSTRUCTIONS MAY VARY FROM YOUR BANK'S WIRING INSTRUCTIONS IF THE LOCAL BANK IS NOT ON-LINE WITH THE FEDERAL RESERVE. IF ACH INSTRUCTIONS DIFFER FROM WIRING INSTRUCTIONS, PLEASE COMPLETE AN ADDITIONAL BANK INFORMATION SHEET.

If ACH availability is selected, I hereby authorize State Street Bank to directly deposit and withdraw funds by means of ACH electronic transfer to and from the financial institution and the account designated above ("Designated Account**"). I agree that this authorization may be withdrawn with at least 45-days advance written notice to TexPool Participant Services. I understand that the Trust Company reserves the right to discontinue ACH electronic transfer without advance notice. I also authorize State Street Bank to deduct from the Designated Account or from subsequent deposits made to the Designated Account all amounts deposited in error. Likewise, I authorize State Street Bank to credit all amounts withdrawn in error to Designated Account.*

Note: This authorization must be executed by a current Authorized Representative of the Participant as set forth in the duly enacted Resolution of the Participant, which is on file with TexPool.

By signing below, I authorize TexPool and its transfer agent to act on any instructions believed to be genuine for any service authorized on this form. Provided reasonable processes are used to confirm the instructions are genuine, I agree that Federated Hermes, Inc., the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company, TexPool, its transfer agent, and their respective officers, directors, affiliates, representatives, employees and agents (each an "Indemnified Party") will not be liable for any losses, claims, expenses and liabilities (collectively, the "Losses") that result from accepting such instructions, and I agree to indemnify and hold harmless each Indemnified Party from and against any and all Losses arising from or resulting from such reliance on, or acceptance of, such instructions.

As a current Authorized Representative, I certify that the above information is both true and correct.

Signature of First Authorized Representative*

Date*

Printed Name*

Telephone Number*

Title*

Email*

Signature of Second Authorized Representative*

Date*

Printed Name*

Telephone Number*

Title*

Email*

5. Delivery Instructions

Please return this document to **TexPool Participant Services:**

Email: texpool@dstsystems.com

Fax: 866-839-3291



TexPool Investment Pools Participation Agreement

Preamble

This participation agreement (the "**Agreement**") is made and entered into by and between the Comptroller of Public Accounts (the "**Comptroller**"), acting through the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company (the "**Trust Company**"), Trustee of the Texas Local Government Investment Pool (TexPool) and TexPool Prime, (collectively the "**TexPool Investment Pools**"), and _____ (the "**Participant**").

WHEREAS, the Interlocal Cooperation Act, TEX GOV'T CODE ANN, ch. 791 and the Public Funds Investment Act, TEX. GOV'T CODE ANN. ch. 2256 (the "**Acts**") provide for the creation of a public funds investment pool to which any local government or state agency may delegate, by contract, the authority to hold legal title as custodian and to make investments purchased with local funds;

WHEREAS, the Trust Company is a special purpose trust company authorized pursuant to TEX. GOV'T CODE ANN. § 404.103 to receive, transfer and disburse money and securities belonging to state agencies and local political subdivisions of the state and for which the Comptroller is the sole officer, director and shareholder;

WHEREAS, TexPool and TexPool Prime are public funds investment pools, which funds are invested in certain eligible investments as more fully described hereafter;

WHEREAS, the Participant has determined that it is authorized to invest in a public funds investment pool created under the Acts and to enter into this Agreement;

WHEREAS, the Participant acknowledges that the Trust Company is not responsible for independently verifying the Participant's authority to invest under the Acts or to enter this Agreement;

WHEREAS, the Participant acknowledges that the performance of TexPool Investment Pools is not guaranteed by the State of Texas, the Comptroller, or the Trust Company and that there is no secondary source of payment for the TexPool Investment Pools; and

WHEREAS, in an effort to ensure the continued availability of an investment pool as a vehicle for investment of local government funds and simultaneously provide for enhancement in services and potential decreases in management and administrative fees, Participant and Trust Company desire to provide in this Agreement that the Trust Company may obtain private professional investment management and related services.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants and agreements herein contained, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree with each other as follows:

Article I: Definitions

"Account" shall mean any account or accounts, established by the Participant in TexPool Investment Pools in accordance with this Agreement and the Operating Procedures (as defined herein), which Account represents an undivided beneficial ownership in TexPool Investment Pools.

"Authorized Investments" shall mean those investments which are authorized by the Investment Act (as herein defined) for investment of public funds.

"Authorized Representative(s) of the Participant" shall mean any individual who is authorized to execute documents and take such other necessary actions under this Agreement as evidenced by the duly enacted Resolution of the Participant.

"Authorized Representative(s) of the Trust Company" shall mean any employee of the Comptroller or Trust Company who is designated in writing by the Comptroller or the Trust Company's Chief Executive Officer to act as the authorized Trust Company representative for purposes of this Agreement and shall include employees of any private entity performing the obligations of the Comptroller under this Agreement.

"Board" shall mean the advisory board provided for in the Investment Act (as defined below).

"Investment Act" shall mean the Public Funds Investment Act, TEX. GOV'T CODE ANN. ch. 2256, as amended from time to time.

"Investment Policy" shall mean the written TexPool Investment Pools Investment Policies, as amended from time to time, relating to the investment and management of funds in TexPool Investment Pools as established by the Trust Company consistent with the Investment Act.

"Letter of Instruction" shall mean a written authorization and direction to the Trust Company signed by an Authorized Representative of the Participant.

Article I: Definitions (continued)

"Operating Procedures" shall mean the written procedures established by the Trust Company describing the management and operation of TexPool Investment Pools, and providing for the establishment of, deposits to and withdrawals from the Accounts, as amended from time to time.

"Participant" shall mean any entity authorized by the Acts to participate in a public funds investment pool that has executed this Agreement pursuant to a Resolution.

"Resolution" shall mean the resolution adopted by the governing body of a local governmental entity authorizing the entity's participation in TexPool Investment Pools and designating persons to serve as Authorized Representatives of the Participant.

Article II: General Administration

Section 2.01. TexPool Investment Pools Defined.

- (a) TexPool Investment Pools are public funds investment pools created pursuant to the Acts.
- (b) Subject to Section 6.10, the Trust Company agrees to manage the Participant's Account(s) in accordance with the Investment Act and the Investment Policy.

Section 2.02. Board.

- (a) The Board is composed of members appointed pursuant to the requirements of the Investment Act.
- (b) The Board shall advise the Trust Company on the Investment Policy and on various other matters affecting TexPool Investment Pools, and shall approve fee increases.

Section 2.03. General Administration.

- (a) The Trust Company shall establish and maintain the Investment Policy specifically identifying the Authorized Investments consistent with the Investment Act and the general policy and investment goals for TexPool Investment Pools.
- (b) The Trust Company shall establish and maintain the Operating Procedures, describing the management and operation of TexPool Investment Pools and providing for procedures to be followed for the establishment of, deposits to, and withdrawals from the Accounts and such other matters as are necessary to carry out the intent of this Agreement.
- (c) The Trust Company shall have the power to take any action necessary to carry out the purposes of this Agreement, subject to applicable law and the terms of this Agreement.

Section 2.04. Ownership Interest. Each Participant shall own an undivided beneficial interest in the assets of TexPool Investment Pools in an amount proportional to the total amount of such Participant's Accounts relative to the total amount of all Participants' Accounts in TexPool Investment Pools, computed on a daily basis.

Section 2.05. Independent Audit. TexPool Investment Pools are subject to annual review by an independent auditor consistent with Ch. 2256, TEX GOV'T CODE ANN. In addition, reviews of TexPool Investment Pools may be conducted by the State Auditor's Office and the Comptroller's office. The Trust Company may obtain such legal, accounting, financial or other professional services as it deems necessary or appropriate to assist TexPool Investment Pools in meeting its goals and objectives.

Section 2.06. Liability. Any liability of the Comptroller, the Comptroller's office, the Trust Company, representatives or agents of the Trust Company, any Comptroller employee, Trust Company or any member of the Board for any loss, damage or claim, including losses from investments and transfers, to the Participant shall be limited to the full extent allowed by applicable laws. The Trust Company's responsibilities hereunder are limited to the management and investment of TexPool Investment Pools and the providing of reports and information herein required.

Article III: Participant Requirement

Section 3.01. The Participation Agreement. The Participant must execute this Agreement and provide a Resolution authorizing participation in TexPool Investment Pools and designating persons to serve as Authorized Representatives of the Participant and any other documents as are required under, and substantially in the form prescribed by, the Operating Procedures before depositing any funds into TexPool Investment Pools. The Participant must provide an updated Resolution designating Authorized Representatives within 5 business days of the departure of any Authorized Representative of the Participant.

Section 3.02. Operating Procedures.

- (a) The Participant acknowledges receipt of a copy of the Operating Procedures. The Operating Procedures describe in detail the procedures required for the establishment of accounts, deposits to and withdrawals from TexPool Investment Pools, and related information.
- (b) The Operating Procedures may be modified by the Trust Company as appropriate to remain consistent with established banking practices and capabilities and when such modification is deemed necessary to improve the operation of TexPool Investment Pools.
- (c) The Participant hereby concurs with and agrees to abide by the Operating Procedures.

Article IV: Investments

Section 4.01. Investments. All monies held in TexPool Investment Pools shall be invested and reinvested by the Trust Company or Authorized Representatives of the Trust Company only in Authorized Investments in accordance with the Agreement, the Investment Policy and the Investment Act. Participant hereby concurs with any such investment so made by the Trust Company. Available funds of TexPool Investment Pools that are uninvested may be held at the Trust Company's account at the Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas, or any designated custodian account, or with a custodian selected by the Trust Company. All investment assets and collateral will be in the possession of the Trust Company and held in its book-entry safekeeping account at the Federal Reserve Bank, any designated custodian account, or with a custodian selected by the Trust Company.

Section 4.02. Failed Investment Transaction. In the extraordinary event that a purchase of securities results in a failed settlement, any resulting uninvested funds shall remain in the Trust Company's Federal Bank of Dallas account, any designated custodian account or with a custodian selected by the Trust Company. If an alternative investment can be secured after the failure of the trade to settle, TexPool Investment Pools will receive all the income earnings, including but not limited to, any compensation from the purchaser failing in the trade and the interest income from the alternative investment.

Section 4.03. Investment Earnings and Losses Allocation. All interest earnings in TexPool Investment Pools will be valued daily and credited to the Participant's Accounts monthly, on a pro rata allocation basis. All losses, if any, resulting from the investment of monies in TexPool shall also be allocated on a pro rata allocation basis. All earnings and losses will be allocated to the Participant's Accounts in accordance with generally accepted accounting procedures.

Section 4.04. Commingling of Accounts. Participant agrees that monies deposited in TexPool and TexPool Prime, may be commingled with all other monies held in TexPool and TexPool Prime, respectively for purposes of common investment and operational efficiency. However, each Participant will have separate Accounts on the books and records of TexPool Investment Pools, as further provided for in the Operating Procedures.

Article V: Fees, Expenses and Reports

Section 5.01. Fees and Expenses. The Participant agrees to pay the amount set forth in the fee schedule. Participant agrees that all fees shall be directly and automatically assessed and charged against the Participant's Accounts. The basic service fee shall be calculated as a reduction in the daily income earned, thus only the net income shall be credited to the Participant's Account. Fees for special services shall be charged to each Participant's account as they are incurred or performed. A schedule of fees shall be provided to the Participant annually. Each Participant will be notified thirty (30) days prior to the effective date of any change in the fee schedule.

Section 5.02. Reports. A monthly statement will be mailed to the Participant within the first five (5) business days of the succeeding month. The monthly statement shall include a detailed listing of the balance in the Participant's Accounts as of the date of the statement; all account activity, including deposits and withdrawals; the daily and monthly yield information; and any special fees and expenses charged. Additionally, copies of the Participant's reports in physical or computer form will be maintained for a minimum of three prior fiscal years. All records shall be available for inspection at all reasonable hours of the business day and under reasonable conditions.

Section 5.03. Confidentiality. The Trust Company and any private entity acting on behalf of the Trust Company for purposes of this Agreement will maintain the confidentiality of the Participant's Accounts, subject to the Public Information Act, TEX GOV'T CODE ANN. ch. 552, as amended.

Article VI: Miscellaneous

Section 6.01. Notices. Any notices, Letters of Instructions or other information required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be submitted in writing and shall be deemed duly given when deposited in the U.S. mail postage prepaid or successfully transmitted via facsimile addressed to the parties as follows:

To the **Participant**:

Participant

Address

City

State

Zip

Telephone

Fax

To **Trust Company** with respect to contractual matters or disputes under this Agreement:

Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company
Attn: TexPool Investment Pools
Rusk State Office Building
208 East 10th Street
Austin, TX 78701
Telephone: (512) 463-4300
FAX No.: (512) 463-4368

To **TexPool Investment Pools** with respect to operational matters, including enrollment documents; changes to Authorized Representatives; Bank Information Sheets; initiation of deposits or withdrawals of funds; changes to addresses; audit confirmation requests; and account inquiry:

TexPool Participant Services
1001 Texas Ave., Suite 1150
Houston, TX 77002
Telephone: 1-866-839-7665 (1-866-TEX-POOL)
FAX No.: 1-866-839-3291 (1-866-TEX-FAX1)

The Participant and the Trust Company agree to notify the other of any change affecting this information and agree that unless and until so notified, the other party shall be entitled to rely on the last information provided.

Section 6.02. Taxpayer Identification Number. The Participant's taxpayer identification number assigned by the Internal Revenue Service is: . The Participant hereby agrees to notify the Trust Company of any change affecting this Taxpayer Identification number and agrees that unless and until so notified, the Trust Company shall be entitled to rely on same in providing any and all reports or other information necessary or required by the Federal tax laws as amended from time to time.

Section 6.03. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement shall be held or deemed to be in fact illegal, inoperative or unenforceable, the same shall not affect any other provision or provisions herein contained or render the same invalid, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatsoever.

Section 6.04. Execution of Counterparts. This Agreement may be simultaneously executed in several separate counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 6.05. Applicable Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. Venue for any dispute under this Agreement shall be in Travis County, Texas.

Section 6.06. Captions. The captions or headings in this Agreement are for convenience only and in no way defined, limit or describe the scope or intent of any provisions, articles or sections of this Agreement.

Section 6.07. Amendments.

- (a) The Trust Company shall advise the Participant in writing of any amendments to this Agreement no less than 45 days prior to the effective date of such amendment. The Participant may ratify the proposed amendment of this Agreement by letter to the Trust Company. If the Participant elects not to ratify the amendment, the Participant may terminate this Agreement in accordance with Section 6.08. In the event the Participant fails to respond in writing to a notice of amendment prior to the effective date of such amendment, this Agreement shall be deemed amended.
- (b) The Trust Company may periodically revise the Operating Procedures from time to time as it deems necessary for the efficient operation of TexPool Investment Pools. The Participant will be bound by any amendment to the Operating Procedures with respect to any transaction occurring subsequent to the time such amendment takes effect, provided, however, that no such amendment shall affect the Participant's right to cease to be a Participant.

Section 6.08. Termination. This Agreement may be terminated by either party hereto, with or without cause, by tendering 30 days prior written notice in the manner set forth in Section 6.01 hereof.

Section 6.09. Term. Unless terminated in accordance with Section 6.08, this Agreement shall be automatically renewed on each anniversary date hereof.

Section 6.10. Assignment. The Trust Company may enter into an agreement with a third party investment manager to perform its obligations and service under this Agreement, provided that such third party investment manager shall manage TexPool Investment Pools according to the Investment Act, Investment Policy and in a manner consistent with that directed by the Trust Company. The Trust Company also shall have the right to assign its rights and obligations under the Agreement to a third party investment manager if the Trust Company determines that such assignment is in the best interest of the State and Participants. In the event a successor pool to TexPool or TexPool Prime is deemed by the Trust Company to be in the best interest of the State and the Participant, the Trust Company may take any action it deems necessary to assign its rights and benefits under any third party agreements and transfer the assets from TexPool Investment Pools to any successor pool.

Article VI: Miscellaneous (continued)

In **Witness Whereof**, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the dates set forth below, and the Agreement shall be effective as of the latest such date.

Document is to be signed by a Board Officer, Mayor or County Judge, Certificate of Incumbency is to be signed by a Board Officer, City Secretary or County Clerk.

Name of Participant

SIGNED:

Signature

Printed Name

Title

Date

TEXAS TREASURY SAFEKEEPING TRUST COMPANY COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS:

Signature

Printed Name

Title

Date

CERTIFICATE OF INCUMBENCY:

The preceding signatory is a duly appointed, acting, and qualified officer of the Participant, who, in the capacity set forth above is authorized to execute this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have duly executed this certificate as of the day of , 20.

Signature

Printed Name

Title

Delivery Instructions

Please return this document to **TexPool Participant Services:**

Email: texpool@dstsystems.com

Fax: 866-839-3291

**RESOLUTION ADOPTING INVESTMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES, FOR THE
TEXANA GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT**

THE STATE OF TEXAS

§
§

TEXANA GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

§
§

WHEREAS, the Texana Groundwater Conservation District ("District") was created by the Legislature of the State of Texas in Acts codified as Chapter 8857 for the Special District Local Laws Code;

WHEREAS, § 36.061 of the Texas Water Code requires a groundwater conservation district to adopt certain policies for the district;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE TEXANA GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT AS FOLLOWS:

The Investment Policies and Procedures of the District attached hereto are hereby adopted; and,

The Investment Policy so adopted shall be effective from the date of adoption and continue in effect until modified by the Board of Directors.

AND IT IS SO ORDERED.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this _____ day of _____ .

TEXANA GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

By: _____
Presiding Officer of the District

Attest: _____
Director of the District

TEXANA GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

INVESTMENT POLICY

This Investment Policy (the “Policy”) is adopted by the Board of Directors of Texana Groundwater Conservation District (the “District”), pursuant to Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code and Chapter 36 of the Texas Water Code.

ARTICLE I

Section 1.01. Purpose.

This policy with respect to District investments has been adopted to establish the principles and criteria by which the District shall invest its public funds which will ensure the safety and protection of these funds at all times while providing adequate liquidity for all District cash flow demands and maximizing the District’s investment returns within the state and local statutes governing the investment of public funds as set forth in accordance with the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Government Code. This policy also will specify the scope of authority of District Officials who are responsible for the investment of District funds.

ARTICLE II

Section 2.01. Definitions.

Unless the context requires otherwise, the following terms and phrases used in this Policy shall mean the following:

1. The term “Authorized Investment” shall mean any security which the District is authorized to invest under Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code.
2. The term “Board” shall mean the Board of Directors of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District.
3. The term “Collateral” shall mean government securities or obligations issued by the State of Texas, its agencies or political subdivisions, and approved by the Attorney General of Texas payable from taxes or revenues or a combination thereof and approved by the investment committee; or Direct obligations of the United States of America backed by the full faith and credit of the government; or Any other obligations or securities authorized to be collateral securing the funds

of groundwater districts under the laws of the State of Texas and approved by the investment committee.

4. The term "Director" shall mean a person appointed to serve on the Board of Directors of the District.
5. The term "District" shall mean the Texana Groundwater Conservation District, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, created under authority of Article XVI, §59 of the Texas Constitution and codified as Chapter 8857, Special District and Local Laws Code and Chapter 36 of the Texas Water Code.
6. The term "District Officials" shall mean the Investment Officer, District Directors, officers, employees, and persons and business entities handling investments for the District.
7. The term "Employee" shall mean any person employed by the District but does not include independent contractors or professionals hired by the District as outside consultants.
8. The term "Investment Act" shall mean Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as amended from time to time.
9. The term "Investment Officer(s)" means the Director(s) or Employee(s) of the District appointed from time to time by the Board to invest and reinvest the funds of the District.

ARTICLE III

Section 3.01. Policy of Investment.

The preservation of the District's principal shall be the primary concern of the District Officials who are responsible for the investment of District funds. To the extent that the principal is protected, District funds shall be invested to yield the highest possible rate of return, taking into consideration the strength of the financial institution and the ability of the financial institution to provide proper security with the provisions of all applicable legislation, this investment policy, and the desires of the District's Board of Directors. The applicable legislation includes but is not limited to, Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, and any other applicable State or Federal laws or restrictions.

District funds shall be invested and reinvested by the District's Investment Officer only in specific allowable investments types as listed in Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, and the District shall not invest in any investments not specifically allowed under that statute or deemed inappropriate by the District's Board of Directors.

Principal and accrued interest invested in Certificates of Deposit ("CDs") in accordance with this policy shall not exceed the FDIC, or its successor's, insurance limits or the collateral pledged as security for the District's investments except for those funds invested in Texas Local Government Investment Pools ("TexPool/TexPool Prime"). It shall be acceptable for the District's Investment Officer to periodically receive interest on the CDs if needed to keep the amount of the funds under the insurance or collateral limits.

It shall be the responsibility of the District's Investment Officer to invest and reinvest the District funds in accordance with this policy to meet the needs and requirements of the District. The Board, by separate resolution, may provide that the Investment Officer may withdraw or transfer funds from and to accounts of the District on such terms as the Board considers advisable.

The District shall maintain written investment strategies for each of the funds under its control. These strategies shall describe the investment objectives for each fund or fund group. The strategies shall be updated, as required, to reflect any changes to the District's funds or business operations.

ARTICLE IV

Section 4.01. Investment Officer.

The District's Board of Directors shall designate one or more officers or employees of the District to be responsible for the investment of its funds and be the Investment Officer.

No person may deposit, withdraw, invest, transfer, or otherwise manage funds of the District without this express authority.

Investment Officers(s) shall be responsible for the investment of District funds, consistent with the investment policy adopted by the District. An Investment Officer's authority is effective until rescinded by the Board of Directors, or until termination of employment by the District.

Designated Board Members and Investment Officer(s) shall comply with all continuing training requirements including those established by Texas Government Code §2256.008.

Section 4.02. Reporting by the Investment Officer.

Not less than quarterly and within a reasonable time after the end of the period reported, the Investment Officer(s) shall prepare and submit to the Board a written report of the investment transactions for all funds of the District for the preceding reporting period. The report must:

1. describe in detail the investment position of the District on the date of the report;
2. be prepared jointly by all the Investment Officers of the District, if the District appoints more than one;
3. be signed by all Investment Officers and District Officials who prepare the report;
4. contain a summary statement, prepared in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles, of each pooled fund group that states the:
 - a. beginning market value for the reporting period;
 - b. additions and changes to the market value during the period;
 - c. ending market value for the period; and

- d. fully accrued interest for the reporting period;
5. state the book value and the market value of each separately invested asset at the beginning and end of the reporting period by the type of asset and fund type invested;
6. state the maturity date of each separately invested asset that has a maturity date;
7. state the District fund for which each individual investment was acquired; and
8. state the compliance of the investment portfolio as it relates to this Policy and the Investment Act.

Section 4.03. Assistance with Certain Duties of the Investment Officer.

The Board hereby authorizes and directs the District's Bookkeeper and any other District Officials requested by the Investment Officer to assist the Investment Officer(s) with any of his duties, including but not limited to the following:

1. Presenting a copy of the Policy to any person or business organization seeking to sell an investment to the District and obtaining the necessary written certification from such seller referred to in this section;
2. Handling investment transactions;
3. Preparing and submitting to the Board the written report of all investment transactions for the District as required by this section;
4. Researching investment options and opportunities;
5. Obtaining written depository pledge agreements as required herein;
6. Obtaining safe-keeping receipts from the Texas financial institution which serves as a depository for pledged collateral; and
7. Reviewing the market value of the District's investments and of the collateral pledged to secure the District's funds.

ARTICLE V

Section 5.01. Qualified Brokers and Dealers

The following are the qualified broker/dealers with whom the District may engage in investment transactions:

1. Prosperity Bank
2. Texas Local Government Investment Pools ("TexPool/TexPool Prime")

Section 5.02. Disclosures of Relationships with Entities Offering to Enter into Investment Transactions with the District.

The Investment Officer(s) and the District Officials shall disclose in writing (a) any “personal business relationship” with a business organization offering to engage in an investment transaction with the District and (b) any relationship within the second degree by affinity or consanguinity, as determined by Chapter 573, Texas Government Code, to any individual seeking to sell an investment to the District, as required by the Investment Act. Such disclosure statement shall be filed with the Board and the Texas Ethics Commission.

Section 5.03. Certifications from Sellers of Investments.

The District shall make its Investment Policy available to any securities firm seeking to do business with the District. The qualified representative of the securities firm, after reviewing the Investment Policy, shall provide the District with a written instrument stating that “... the business organization has reviewed the investment policy of the District and acknowledges that the business organization has implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude investment transactions conducted between the District and the organization that are not authorized by the District’s Investment Policy, except to the extent that this authorization is dependent on analysis of the makeup of the District’s entire portfolio or requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards...” before the District may obtain any authorized investment from the securities firm. Neither the Investment Officer nor the District Officials shall purchase or make any investment from a potential seller that has not delivered to the District this written instrument. A form of certificate acceptable to the District is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Section 5.04. Solicitation of Bids for Certificates of Deposit.

Bids for certificates of deposit may be solicited orally, in writing, electronically, or in any combination of those methods.

Section 5.05. Settlement Basis.

All purchases on investments, except investment in investment pools or in mutual funds, shall be made on a delivery versus payment basis. The safekeeping entity for all District investments and for all collateral pledged to secure District funds shall be one approved by the Investment Officer(s).

Section 5.06. Monitoring of the Market Value of Investments and Collateral.

The Investment Officer(s), with the help of such District Officials as needed, shall determine the market value of each investment and of all collateral pledged to secure deposits of District funds at least quarterly and at a time as close as practicable to the closing of the reporting period for investment. Such values shall be included on the investment report. The following methods shall be used:

1. Certificates of deposit shall be valued at their face value plus any accrued but unpaid interest.
2. Shares in money market mutual funds and investment pools shall be valued at par plus any accrued but unpaid interest.
3. Other investment securities with a remaining maturity of one year or less may be valued in any of the following ways:
 - a. the lower of two bids obtained from securities broker/dealers for such security;
 - b. the average of the bid and asked prices for such investment security as published in The Wall Street Journal or The New York Times;
 - c. the bid price published by any nationally recognized security pricing service; or
 - d. the market value quoted by the seller of the security or the owner of such collateral.

Other investment securities with a remaining maturity greater than one year shall be valued at the lower of two bids obtained from securities broker/dealers for such security, unless two bids are not available, in which case the securities may be valued in any manner provided in 5.06(c) hereof.

ARTICLE VI

Section 6.01. Provisions Applicable to All Fund Groups.

All funds of the District shall be invested only in accordance with this policy and shall comply with any additional requirements imposed by bond resolutions of the District and applicable state law or federal tax law, including the investment laws.

The Board, by separate resolution, may provide that the District's bookkeeper may withdraw or transfer funds from and to accounts of the District only in compliance with this Policy.

No fund groups shall be pooled for the purposes of investment.

Section 6.02. Policy of Securing Deposits of District Funds – Applicable to All Deposited District Funds.

The District recognizes that FDIC (or its successor) insurance is available for District funds deposited at any one Texas Financial Institution (including branch banks) only up to a minimum of \$250,000 (including accrued interest) for each of the following: (i) demand deposits, (ii) time and savings deposits, and (iii) deposits made pursuant to an indenture or pursuant to law in order to pay bondholders or noteholders. It is the policy of the District that all deposited funds in each of the District's accounts shall be insured by the FDIC, or its successor, and to the extent not insured, shall be secured by collateral pledged to the extent of the fair market value of the principal amount deposited plus accrued interest except for those funds invested in Texas Local Government Investment Pools ("TexPool/TexPool Prime").

If it is necessary for the District's depositories to pledge collateral to secure the District's deposits, (1) the collateral pledge agreement must be in writing, (2) the collateral pledge agreement must be approved by the depository's board of directors or loan committee, (3) the depository's approval of the collateral pledge agreement must be reflected in the minutes of the meeting of the depository's board or loan committee approving the same, and (4) the collateral pledge agreement must be kept in the official records of the depository.

The depository must provide to the Investment Officer or District Officials written proof of the depository's approval of the pledge agreement as required herein in a form acceptable to the District. A signed or certified copy of the minutes of the meeting of the depository's board or loan committee reflecting the approval of the collateral pledge agreement or other written documentation of such approval acceptable to the Investment Officer will be accepted. It is the preference of the Board that all requirements of this section be met prior to the deposit of any District funds in such financial institution when a pledge of collateral is required; however, the Board recognizes that compliance with this preference might not be practicable due to time constraints for making a deposit. In such event, the Board directs the Investment Officer and District Officials to proceed diligently to have such agreement approved and documented to assure protection of the District's funds. If the decision is made to forego the protection of a collateral pledge agreement with any depository, the District bookkeeper shall be responsible for maintaining the balance of deposit(s) in such depository plus any accrued but unpaid interest at or below FDIC insurance levels.

Collateral pledged by a depository shall be held in safekeeping at an independent third-party institution, and the District bookkeeper shall obtain safe-keeping receipts from the Texas financial institution or the safekeeping institution that reflects that collateral as allowed by this Investment Policy and in the amount required was pledged to the District. Principal and accrued interest on deposits in a financial institution shall not exceed the FDIC's, or its successor's, insurance limits or the market value of the collateral pledged as security for the District's deposits except for those funds invested in Texas Local Government Investment Pools ("TexPool/TexPool Prime"). It shall be acceptable for the bookkeeper to periodically receive interest on deposits to be deposited to the credit of

the District if needed to keep the amount of the funds under the insurance or collateral limits. It is the preference of this Board that there be no sharing, splitting or cotenancy of collateral with other secured parties or entities; however, in the event that a depository cannot accommodate this preference due to the denominations of the securities to be pledged, the Board directs the Investment Officer and District Officials to obtain appropriate protections in the pledge agreement with the depository to assure that the collateral is liquidated and the funds distributed appropriately to all parties with a security interest in such collateral. The District bookkeeper shall monitor the pledged collateral to assure that it is pledged only to the District, review the fair market value of the collateral to ensure that the District's funds are fully secured, and report periodically to the Investment Officer and the Board regarding the collateral.

The District's funds deposited in any Texas financial institution, to the extent that they are not insured, may be secured in any manner authorized by law for the District as such law is currently written or as amended in the future. As of the date of this agreement, the following are the securities in which a public entity may invest under the Investment Act and, therefore, may be used as collateral:

1. Obligations of the U.S. or its agencies and instrumentalities;
2. Direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities;
3. Collateralized mortgage obligations directly issued by a federal agency or instrumentality or the U.S., the underlying security for which is guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of the U.S.;
4. Other obligations, the principal, and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by or backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. or the State of Texas or their respective agencies and instrumentalities;
5. Obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent.
6. Certificates of deposit issued by a state or national bank domiciled in this State or a savings bank domiciled in this State or a state or federal credit union domiciled in this State that are guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or its successor that are secured by the obligations in which the District may invest under the Investment Act.
7. Repurchase agreements that comply with the Investment Act;
8. Bankers' acceptances that comply with the Investment Act;
9. Commercial paper that complies with the Investment Act;
10. No-load money market mutual funds that comply with the Investment Act; and
11. No-load mutual funds that comply with the Investment Act.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary provided above, the following may not be used as collateral and are not authorized as investments for the District under the Investment Act:

1. Obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal;

2. Obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and bears no interest;
3. Collateralized mortgage obligations that have a final stated maturity date of greater than 10 years; or
4. Collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.

Section 6.03. Diversification.

The Investment Officer may invest up to 100% of the funds of the District in any investment instrument authorized in this policy.

ARTICLE VII

Section 7.01. Authorized Investments.

Unless specifically prohibited by law or elsewhere by this policy, District monies in any of its fund groups may be invested and reinvested in any account, security, obligation, certificate, agreement, fund, pool, program, or other instrument in which the District is authorized to invest under Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code.

Section 7.02. Prohibited Investments.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary stated herein, no funds of the District may be invested in the following or in any other type of investment prohibited by the Investment Act or other applicable law:

1. Obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal (IO's);
2. Obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and bears no interest (PO's);
3. Collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity date of greater than 10 years; and
4. Collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index (inverse floaters).

ARTICLE VIII

Section 8.01. Investment Strategies.

It is assumed that all District Funds have the following investment objectives in common and that these objectives will have priority over any additional investment objective identified for the individual funds:

1. Understanding of the suitability of the investment to the financial requirements of the District;
2. Preservation and safety of principal;
3. Liquidity;
4. Marketability of the investment if the need arises to liquidate the investment before maturity;
5. Diversification of the investment portfolio; and
6. Yield.

Section 8.02. Fund Strategies.

Monies in the following funds of the District shall be invested by the District's Investment Officer as follows:

1. General Fund: Monies in this fund shall be invested to meet the operating requirements of the District as determined by the annual operating budget prepared by the bookkeeper and adopted by the Board. The monies of this account shall be used for the general administrative, governmental, and operations functions of the including payment of the ongoing operational expenditures during the fiscal year. Monies of the fund shall not be invested in any instrument for longer than thirteen (13) months.
2. Reserve Fund: Monies in this fund shall be invested to meet future financial requirements of the District including legal expenditures and groundwater water science development. The funds shall be committed to legal contingencies and groundwater science development on a 50/50 basis unless modified by action of the Board of Directors subsequent to the adoption of this policy. Monies of the fund shall not be invested in any instrument for longer than twenty-five (25) months.
3. Grant Fund: Monies in this fund shall be invested to satisfy the requirements associated with and agree to by the District associated with implementing and completing work associated with grants awarded to the District. Monies of the fund shall not be invested in any instrument for longer than thirteen (13) months.

ARTICLE IX

Section 9.01. Miscellaneous.

All checks drawn on District accounts shall require two signatures. One of the signatures on a check drawn on a District account may be the General Manager. The other signature(s) on the check shall be one or more of the members of the Board of Directors.

All funds of the District except petty cash shall be deposited from time to time to the credit of the District in such banks or accounts as the Board may, from time to time, designate, and upon such terms and conditions as shall be fixed by the Board. The Board may, from time to time, authorize the opening and maintaining of general and special accounts within any such depository as it may designate, and may make such special rules and regulations with respect thereto as it may deem expedient.

Section 9.02. Annual Review.

The District shall review this investment policy at least annually and adopt a resolution confirming the continuance of the Investment Policy without amendment or adopt an amended investment policy.

Section 9.03. Superseding Clause.

This policy supersedes any prior policies adopted by the Board of Directors regarding investment or securitization of District funds.

Section 9.04. Open Meeting.

The Board officially finds, determines, and declares that this investment policy was reviewed, carefully considered, and adopted at a regular meeting of the Board, and that a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place, and subject of this meeting was posted at a place convenient to the public for the time required by law preceding this meeting, as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, and that this meeting had been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Policy was discussed, considered and acted upon. The Board further ratifies, approves, and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

Exhibit A

**CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE FROM SELLERS OF INVESTMENTS
AS REQUIRED BY THE PUBLIC FUNDS INVESTMENT ACT**

To: Texana Groundwater Conservation District

From: _____
[Name of the person offering or the "qualified representative of the business organization" offering to engage in an investment transaction with the District] [Office such person holds]

of _____(the "Business Organization")
[Name of financial institution, business organization or investment pool]

Date: _____, 20____.

In accordance with the provisions of Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code, I hereby certify that:

I am an individual offering to enter into an investment transaction with the District or a "qualified representative" of the Business Organization offering to enter into an investment transaction with the District, as applicable, as such terms are used in the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, and that I meet all requirements under such Act to sign this Certificate.

I or the Business Organization, as applicable, anticipate selling to the District investments that comply with the District's Investment Policy and the Public Funds Investment Act.

I or a registered investment professional that services the District's account, as applicable, have received and reviewed the Investment Policy, which the District has represented is the complete Investment Policy of the District now in full force and effect. The District has further acknowledged that I or the Business Organization, as applicable, may rely upon the Investment Policy until the District provides me or the Business Organization, as applicable, with any amendments to or any newly adopted form of the Investment Policy.

I or the Business Organization, as applicable, have/has implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude investment transactions between the District and me or the Business Organization, as applicable, that are not authorized by the Investment Policy, except to the extent that this authorization is dependent upon an analysis of the District's entire portfolio or requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards.

I or the Business Organization, as applicable, have/has reviewed or will review prior to sale, the terms, conditions, and characteristics of the investments to be sold to the District and determined (i) that each of the Investments is an authorized investment for local governments under the Investment Act and (ii) each of the Investments is an authorized investment as to whether any limits on the amount of District monies to be invested in the Investments exceeds or in any way violates the Investment Policy.

The Business Organization makes no representations or guarantees regarding the prudence, reasonableness or adequacy of the Investment Policy.

The Business Organization has attached hereto, for return to the District, or will provide a prospectus or disclosure document for each of the Investments other than certificates of deposit and direct obligations of the United States.

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Investments other than certificates of deposit are not FDIC insured, are not deposits or other obligations of me, the Business Organization or any of its affiliates, and are subject to investment risks, including possible loss of the principal amount invested.

Texana Groundwater Conservation District - Annual Report for Fiscal Year 2024

Drafted: April 16, 2025

Table of Contents

1. Section 1 - Management Plan
2. Section 2 - Review of Management Plan Goals and Assessment of Achievement
 - a. Management Plan Goal 1 Providing the Most Efficient Use of Groundwater - FY2024
 - b. Management Plan Goal 2 - Controlling and Preventing Waste of Groundwater - FY2024
 - c. Management Plan Goal 3 Addressing Conjunctive Surface Water Management Issues - FY2024
 - d. Management Plan Goal 4 - Addressing Natural Resource Issues - FY2024
 - e. Management Plan Goal 5 - Addressing Drought Conditions - FY2024
 - f. Management Plan Goal 6 Addressing Conservation - FY2024
 - g. Management Plan Goal 7 Addressing the Desired Future Conditions - FY2024

Section 1 - Management Plan

The Board of Directors of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District adopted a revised management plan on April 20, 2023. A copy of the plan is located on the website of the District at the following web address: https://www.texanagcd.org/groundwater_policy. See: Management Plans Adopted 20230420

The management plan specifies the method for tracking progress in achieving the goals of the District. The management plans specifies that the staff of the District will prepare and present an annual report to the Board of Directors regarding the performance of the District in achieving management goals and objectives for each fiscal year. The report will be presented within 180 days following the completion of each fiscal year.

The management plan establishes the goals, objectives, and performance standards by which the District evaluates performance. Goals related to providing the most efficient use of groundwater, controlling and preventing waste of groundwater, addressing conjunctive surface water management issues, addressing natural resource issues, addressing drought conditions, addressing conservation, and addressing the desired future conditions were established by the Board of Directors.

Below is a list of management goals, programs, projects, and the assessment of the performance of the District during the fiscal year. The assessment of performance by the District relies upon the evaluation of the associated projects established for the fiscal year and the resulting records and data developed through those projects and tasks.

Section 2 - Review of Management Plan Goals and Assessment of Achievement

Based on the review of each management plan goal and associated performance standards, the District fully or partially achieved the objectives established within the management plan of the District during the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024.

Management Plan Goal 1 - Providing the Most Efficient Use of Groundwater - FY2024

Goal 1: Providing the most efficient use of groundwater.

Objective 1: Develop and maintain a program for processing permitting requests submitted to the District and tracking well registrations and permits issued by the District authorizing groundwater production during the fiscal year.

Performance Standard: The District will summarize within the annual report 1) the status of pending permitting requests, 2) the number of wells registered by the District, and 3) the volume of groundwater authorized to be produced under production permits issued by the District, as of the last day of the preceding fiscal year.

Related Programs:

1. Program PRG 3000 Groundwater Management FY2024

Related Projects:

1. Project - PRJ-20243100.01 - Well Registration Processing for FY2024
2. Project - PRJ-20243100.02 - Production Permit Renewal Processing for FY2024
3. Project PRJ 20243100.03 Permit Processing for FY2024
4. Project PRJ 20243100.04 Groundwater Production Report Processing for CY2023
5. Project - PRJ-20243100.05 - Manage Investigations related to Permitting Violations for FY2024
6. Project PRJ 20243100.06 Manage Enforcement Cases related to Permitting Violations for FY2024

Discussion of Information relevant to Assessing the Performance

Summary of Permitting Requests by Status:

The District received 23 production permit renewal requests (ARPPs) and initiated 14 permitting request cases (PRCs) during the fiscal year.

The District had 11 permitting request cases pending at the end of the fiscal year.

Summary of Wells Registered by the District:

The District received 23 well registration applications (ARWs) and 45 Notices of Intent to Drill a Well (NIDWs) during the fiscal year.

Summary of Authorized Groundwater Production:

Based on a review of the database registry of production permit areas, 147 production permits issued by the District were active with a cumulative authorization of groundwater production totaling 167,062 acre-feet per year.

Assessment of Achievement

Achievement Level of the Objective for the Fiscal Year: **FULL**

Supporting Information - Goal 1

List of Applications to Renew a Production Permit received during the fiscal year

Record Search Syntax: (intitle:20240* OR intitle:20231*) AND intitle:GMA intitle:ARPP
intitle:PRC

Record Search Results: 23 Records

1. ARPP-20240430-01 - OPWF-20191219-01 - Bowers and Saha LLC.
2. ARPP 20240430 02 OPWF 20191219 01 Bowers and Saha LLC.
3. ARPP 20240430 03 OPWF 20191219 01 Bowers and Saha LLC.
4. ARPP-20240430-04 - OPWF-20191219-01 - Bowers and Saha LLC.
5. ARPP-20240430-05 - OPWF-20191219-01 - Bowers and Saha LLC.
6. ARPP 20240430 06 OPWF 20191219 01 Bowers and Saha LLC.
7. ARPP 20240430 07 OPWF 20191219 01 Bowers and Saha LLC.
8. ARPP-20240430-08 - OPWF-20191219-01 - Bowers and Saha LLC.

9. [ARPP 20240430 09 OPWF 20191219 01 Bowers and Saha LLC.](#)
10. [ARPP-20240430-10 - OPWF-20191219-01 - Bowers and Saha LLC.](#)
11. [ARPP-20240430-11 - OPWF-20191219-01 - Bowers and Saha LLC.](#)
12. [ARPP 20240430 12 OPWF 20191219 01 Bowers and Saha LLC.](#)
13. [ARPP 20240430 13 OPWF 20191219 01 Bowers and Saha LLC.](#)
14. [ARPP-20240430-14 - OPWF-20191219-01 - Bowers and Saha LLC.](#)
15. [ARPP-20240430-15 - OPWF-20191219-01 - Bowers and Saha LLC.](#)
16. [ARPP 20240430 16 OPWF 20191219 01 Bowers and Saha LLC.](#)
17. [ARPP 20240430 17 OPWF 20191219 01 Bowers and Saha LLC.](#)
18. [ARPP-20240430-18 - OPWF-20191219-01 - Bowers and Saha LLC.](#)
19. [ARPP-20240430-19 - OPWF-20191219-01 - Bowers and Saha LLC.](#)
20. [ARPP 20240430 20 OPWF 20191219 01 Bowers and Saha LLC.](#)
21. [ARPP 20240430 21 OPWF 20191219 01 Bowers and Saha LLC.](#)
22. [ARPP-20240528-01 - OPW-20191121-01 - Brock Family Partnership Ltd.](#)
23. [ARPP-20240528-01 - OPW-20200225-02 - Tanza Granite](#)

List of Permitting Request Cases initiated during the fiscal year

Record Search Syntax: (intitle:20240* OR intitle:20231*) AND intitle:GMA intitle:PRC

Record Search Results: 14 Records

1. [PRC-20231005-01 - AVWF-20230927-01 - City of La Ward](#)
2. [PRC 20231012 01 AAPC 20231012 01 Chris Hajovsky](#)
3. [PRC 20231107 01 AVW 20230921 01 Jackson County WCID 2](#)
4. [PRC-20240222-01 - AOW-20240124-01 - Candido Saenz](#)
5. [PRC-20240222-02 - AOW- 20230920-03 - Russel K. Ring](#)
6. [PRC 20240222 03 AOW 20230920 01 Jackson Electric Coop](#)
7. [PRC 20240515 01 ARPP 20240430 01 21 Bowers And Saha LLC.](#)
8. [PRC-20240529-01 - ARPP-20240528-01 - Brock Family Partnership Ltd.](#)
9. [PRC-20240529-02 - AOW-20240328-01 - Double B Energy.](#)
10. [PRC 20240612 01 ARPP 20240528 01 Tanza Granite](#)
11. [PRC 20240614 01 AVWF 20231108 01 Jackson County WCID 1](#)
12. [PRC-20240807-01 - AOWS-20240807-01 - CSWR-Texas Utility Operating Company.](#)
13. [PRC-20240925-01 - AOW-20240910-01 - Sean OSullivan](#)
14. [PRC 20241120 01 AVWS 20240624 02 City of Ganado](#)

List of Pending Permitting Cases as of the end of the fiscal year

Record Search Syntax: intitle:GMA intitle:PRC intitle:pending

Record Search Results: 11 Records

1. [PRC 20200504 01 ADW 20200427 01/AOW 20200427 02 Almetta S. Clark Pending](#)
2. [PRC-20200928-03 - AOW-20200923-04 - High Cotton Land Company, LLC - Pending](#)

3. [PRC 20200928 04 AOW 20200928 01 B'Mann Farms, LLC Pending](#)
4. [PRC-20220728-03 - ADW-20220630-02/AOW-20220630-03 - Lavaca Rio Ranch LLC - Pending](#)
5. [PRC 20220928 01 ARW 20220912 02/AVW 20220912 04 The Ranches at Mustang Creek, LLC Pending](#)
6. [PRC-20230920-02 - ARPP-20230724-01 - L and S Ellis Land - Pending](#)
7. [PRC-20230920-03 - ARPP-20230724-02 - L and S Ellis Land - Pending](#)
8. [PRC 20231012 01 AAPC 20231012 01 Chris Hajovsky Pending](#)
9. [PRC 20231107 01 AVW 20230921 01 JCWCID2 Pending](#)
10. [PRC-20240222-03 - AOW-20230920-01 - Jackson Electric Coop - Pending](#)
11. [PRC-20240925-01 - AOW-20240910-01 - Sean OSullivan - Pending](#)

List of Applications to Register a Well received during the fiscal year

Record Search Syntax: (intitle:20240* OR intitle:20231*) AND intitle:GMA intitle:ARW

intitle:YYYYMMDD -intitle:PRC

Record Search Results: 23 Records

1. [ARW 20230926 01 Cody Radly WL 20240326 03](#)
2. [ARW 20230927 01 Brent Heard WL 20240326 01](#)
3. [ARW-20231011-01 - Christopher Hajvosky - WL-20231011-01](#)
4. [ARW-20231107-01 - Robert Snow - WL-20231107-07](#)
5. [ARW 20240222 01 Chad Schmidt](#)
6. [ARW 20240222 02 Dennis Booker](#)
7. [ARW-20240222-03 - Cape Carancahua Water Supply.](#)
8. [ARW-20240222-04 - Tim Snakeburg](#)
9. [ARW 20240222 05 John L Hayes](#)
10. [ARW 20240223 01 Joe Lara](#)
11. [ARW-20240223-02 - Frances S. Bryne](#)
12. [ARW-20240424-01 - Joscan Cruz - WL-20240424-01](#)
13. [ARW 20240424 02 Jason Kucera](#)
14. [ARW 20240612 01 Rodney Cooper](#)
15. [ARW-20240730-01 - Noe Sandavol](#)
16. [ARW-20240807-01 - CSWR-Texas Utility Operating Company.](#)
17. [ARW 20240807 02 CSWR Texas Utility Operating Company.](#)
18. [ARW 20240807 03 CSWR Texas Utility Operating Company.](#)
19. [ARW-20240807-04 - CSWR-Texas Utility Operating Company.](#)
20. [ARWF-20231108-01 - Jackson County WCID 1](#)
21. [ARWF 20240515 01 JCWCID 1 Jackson County WCID 1](#)
22. [ARWS 20240624 01 The City of Ganado](#)
23. [ARWS-20240807-01 - CSWR-Texas Utility Operating Company.](#)

List of Notices of Intent to Drill a Well received during the fiscal year

Record Search Syntax: (intitle:20240* OR intitle:20231*) AND intitle:GMA intitle:NIDW

Evernote Results: 45 Records

1. [NIDW 20231107 01 Darrell Furgeson Jared Darilek](#)
2. [NIDW-20231107-02 - Robby Goolsby - Tiffany Brown](#)
3. [NIDW-20231107-03 - Darrell Furgeson - Chad Hermes](#)
4. [NIDW 20231201 01 John Finch John Haynes](#)
5. [NIDW 20231201 02 John Finch Denis E. Booker](#)
6. [NIDW-20231201-03 - Matt Johnson - Blake and Meghan White](#)
7. [NIDW-20240222-01 - Linda Stanley](#)
8. [NIDW 20240222 02 Blake and Megan White](#)
9. [NIDW 20240222 03 Raymond Derrick](#)
10. [NIDW-20240222-04 - Timothy Gutierrez](#)
11. [NIDW-20240222-05 - Mark Treadway](#)
12. [NIDW 20240222 06 Robert Rena Jr.](#)
13. [NIDW 20240222 07 Ferguson](#)
14. [NIDW-20240223-01 - Raymond Scott Rozner](#)
15. [NIDW-20240223-02 - Mark Boname](#)
16. [NIDW 20240227 01 Christopher Hajovsky](#)
17. [NIDW 20240229 01 Rodney Cooper Matt Johnson](#)
18. [NIDW-20240305-01 - Joscan Cruz](#)
19. [NIDW-20240326-01 - John Finch - Thomas Harr](#)
20. [NIDW 20240326 02 Darrell Furgeson Clay Whitley](#)
21. [NIDW 20240326 03 Carlton Utesey Karl Reckaway](#)
22. [NIDW-20240328-01 - John Finch - Mark Chaves](#)
23. [NIDW-20240409-01 - Hunter Kazmir](#)
24. [NIDW 20240424 01 Jake Johnson](#)
25. [NIDW 20240424 02 Gilbert Cuellar](#)
26. [NIDW-20240424-03 - Rockin B Farms](#)
27. [NIDW-20240424-04 - Willard Franklin](#)
28. [NIDW 20240424 05 Lele Golf](#)
29. [NIDW 20240516 01 Darrell Ferguson Clifford Shroyer](#)
30. [NIDW-20240612-01 - Ferguson -Carol Arter](#)
31. [NIDW-20240612-02 - Darrell Ferguson - Scott L. Stephenson](#)
32. [NIDW 20240621 01 R. Michael Chandler Double B Energy](#)
33. [NIDW 20240621 02 Matt Johnson Nathan Beabout](#)
34. [NIDW-20240621-03 - Matt Johnson - Nathan Beabout](#)

35. NIDW 20240718 01 R. Michael Chandler Caleb Carroll
36. NIDW-20240718-02 - Darrell Ferguson - Diana Whitmore
37. NIDW-20240730-01 - John Finch - Noe Sandoval
38. NIDW 20240730 02 Darrell Ferguson
39. NIDW 20240807 01 C & S Utesey Leita Elkins Trust
40. NIDW-20240821-01 - R. Michael Chandler - J. Thomas Blakley
41. NIDW-20240822-01 - R. Michael Chandler - James Halepask
42. NIDW 20240910 01 Darrell Ferguson Paul P. K.
43. NIDW 20240910 02 Ferguson Darrell Ferguson
44. NIDW-20240910-03 - Ferguson - Richard C. Chovanec
45. NIDW-20240925-01 - R. Michael Chandler - Borchers Southern 4 Ranches LP

Table - Active and Approved Permits at the end of the fiscal year

Database Filter Syntax: "Permit Status" in ('Active', 'Approved') and ("GCD Production Permit ID" not like '%20241%' and "GCD Production Permit ID" not like '%2025%')

GCD Production Permit ID	Production Rate AFY	Permit Status
AHUV-20120816-03	2970	Active
AHUV 20130221 04	3390	Active
AHUV 20130516 01	3302.74	Active
AHUV-20130822-05	52.95	Active
AHUV-20140619-03	2345	Active
AHUV 20140619 04	1879	Active
AHUV 20140619 06	2645	Active
AHUVPGWF-20150917-08	952	Active
AHUV-20181025-07	4098.25	Approved
AHUV-20240118 01	37.81	Approved
AHUV-20171116 02	3799	Active
AHUV-20240117-01	843.78	Approved
AP-20121203-14	1872	Active
OPW 20170424 02	0.092	Active
OPW 20170515 01	2.5	Active
OPW-20180419-01	80.65	Active
OPW-20180618-01	40	Approved
OPW 20180719 01	4	Active
OPW 20180719 02	4	Active
OPW-20180719-03	3	Active
OPW-20180719-04	10	Active
OPW 20180719 05	10	Active
OPW 20180719 06	8	Active

OPW 20180925 01	25	Active
OPW-20190429-01	1.8	Active
OPW-20190715-01	1.8	Active
OPW 20191014 01	6.342	Active
OPW 20191119 01	1	Active
OPW-20191121-01	432.06	Active
OPW-20200220-01	90	Active
OPW 20200225 02	1.05	Active
OPW 20200817 02	3	Active
OPW-20201125-02	30	Active
OPW-20210115-01	3.07	Active
OPW 20210121 01	145	Active
OPW 20210121 02	190	Active
OPW-20210121-04	100	Active
OPW-20210121-05	49.8	Active
OPW 20210121 06	49.8	Active
OPW 20210121 07	49.8	Active
OPW-20210121-08	49.8	Active
OPW-20210121-09	49.8	Active
OPW 20210121 10	1200	Approved
OPW 20210415 01	2	Active
OPW-20210601-02	1.5	Active
OPW-20210715-01	364	Approved
OPW 20210715 02	37.5	Active
OPW 20210927 01	0.953	Approved

OPW 20210929 02	5	Approved
OPW-20210929-03	4.035	Active
OPW-20211101-01	5.6	Active
OPW 20220118 01	3.365	Active
OPW 20220718 02	0.525	Approved
OPW-20220721-02	48.39	Active
OPW-20220818-02	395	Approved
OPW 20230119 01	157.87	Approved
OPW 20230720 01	0.168	Approved
OPW-20230720-02	1.5	Approved
OPW-20231031-01	5.15	Approved
OPW 20240430 01	4	Approved
OPWF 20191219 01	5884	Active
VP-20110908-01	500	Active
VP-20120726-01	975	Active
VP 20120726 02	975	Active
VP 20120816 01	1485	Active
VP-20120816-02	1485	Active
VP-20121115-01	2100	Active
VP 20121203 01	1524	Active
VP 20121203 02	35	Active
VP-20121203-03	185	Active
VP-20121203-04	30	Active
VP 20121203 05	30	Active
VP 20121203 06	30	Active

VP 20121203 07	30	Active
VP-20130221-01	678	Active
VP-20130221-02	2034	Active
VP 20130221 03	678	Active
VP 20130822 01	1800	Active
VP-20130822-03	34.95	Active
VP-20130822-04	18	Active
VP 20131121 01	2000	Active
VP 20131121 04	1330.17	Active
VP-20131121-05	1330.17	Active
VP-20131121-07	2400	Active
VP 20140821 02	2054.2	Active
VP 20140821 03	1007.3	Active
VP-20141016-01	1780	Active
VP-20141120-01	1628	Active
VP 20141120 02	2144	Active
VP 20141120 03	1640	Active
VPW-20130221-05	70.8	Active
VPW-20150917-01	432	Active
VPW 20150917 02	2000	Active
VPW 20150917 03	3180	Active
VPW-20150917-04	2300	Active
VPW-20150917-05	3400	Active
VPW 20150917 06	2000	Active
VPW 20150917 07	1980	Active

VPW 20151029 01	1641	Active
VPW-20151217-01	1692.2	Active
VPW-20151217-02	2900	Active
VPW 20151217 03	1692.2	Active
VPW 20151217 04	1379	Active
VPW-20151217-05	1800	Active
VPW-20151217-06	1820	Active
VPW 20151217 07	1392	Active
VPW 20151217 08	2400	Active
VPW-20151217-09	675	Active
VPW-20151217-10	900	Active
VPW 20151217 11	1920	Active
VPW 20151217 12	2100	Active
VPW-20151217-13	2100	Active
VPW-20151217-14	1800	Active
VPW 20161215 01	1007.5	Active
VPW 20161215 02	812.5	Active
VPW-20170216-01	1633.92	Active
VPW-20170216-02	2541.66	Active
VPW 20170216 03	1815.47	Active
VPW 20170216 04	1633.92	Active
VPW-20170216-05	975	Active
VPW-20170216-06	897	Active
VPW 20170216 07	756	Active
VPW 20170216 08	1332.5	Active

VPW 20170216 09	1137.5	Active
VPW-20170216-10	1625	Active
VPW-20170216-11	1378	Active
VPW 20170216 12	175.95	Active
VPW 20170216 13	2800	Active
VPW-20170216-14	2854.53	Active
VPW-20170216-15	470.68	Active
VPW 20170420 01	2580	Active
VPW 20170420 02	1800	Active
VPW-20170420-03	1920	Active
VPW-20170420-04	1920	Active
VPW 20170420 05	3975	Active
VPW 20170420 06	3975	Active
VPW-20170420-07	2170	Active
VPW-20170420-08	2530	Active
VPW 20170420 09	1925	Active
VPW 20170420 10	3300	Active
VPW-20170622-01	1680	Active
VPW-20171116-02	845	Active
VPW 20181025 03	500	Active
VPW 20190808 01	900	Approved
VPW-20191219-01	1920	Active
VPW-20210121-03	8.61	Active
VPW 20220721 01	2.771	Active

Management Plan Goal 2 - Controlling and Preventing Waste of Groundwater - FY2024

Goal 2: Controlling and preventing waste of groundwater.

Objective 1: Develop and maintain a program for inspecting at least twelve (12) water wells within the District during the fiscal year.

Performance Standard: The District will summarize within the annual report the number of wells inspected during the preceding fiscal year and those wells requiring corrective action.

Related Programs:

1. Program PRG 6000 Groundwater Protection FY2024

Related Projects:

1. PRJ-20246100.01 - Well Inspections for FY2024
2. PRJ 20246100.02 Manage Investigations related to Groundwater Protection for FY2024
3. PRJ 20246100.03 Manage Enforcement Cases related to Groundwater Protection for FY2024

Discussion of Information relevant to Assessing the Performance of the District during the Fiscal Year relative to the Objective

Summary of Well Inspections:

The District had recorded 18 well inspection forms (WIFs) during the fiscal year. The District did not identify any wells requiring corrective action based on well inspections performed during the fiscal year.

Assessment of Achievement

Achievement Level of the Objective for the Fiscal Year: **FULL**

Supporting Information - Goal 2

List of Well Inspections completed during the fiscal year

Record Search Syntax: (intitle:20240* OR intitle:20231*) AND intitle:WIF

Record Search Results: 18 Records

1. WIF 20240226 01 GW 00278
2. WIF 20240226 01 GW 00411
3. WIF-20240226-02 - GW-00410
4. WIF-20240226-02 - NW-00451
5. WIF 20240226 03 GW 00291

6. WIF 20240226 03 GW 00446
7. WIF-20240226-04 - GW-00444
8. WIF-20240226-04 - GW-00566
9. WIF 20240226 05 GW 00244
10. WIF 20240226 06 GW 00247
11. WIF-20240226-07 - NW-00310
12. WIF-20240814-01 - GW-00566
13. WIF 20240814 02 GW 00251
14. WIF 20240814 03 GW 00247
15. WIF-20240814-04 - GW-00244
16. WIF-20240815-01 - GW-00091
17. WIF 20240815 02 GW 00090
18. WIF 20240815 03 NW 00310

Management Plan Goal 3 - Addressing Conjunctive Surface Water Management Issues - FY2024

Goal 3: Addressing conjunctive surface water management issues.

Objective 1: Participate in the regional water planning process by attending and participating in at least one (1) Lavaca Regional Water Planning Group (Region P) meeting held during the fiscal year.

Performance Standard: The District will summarize within the annual report the dates of meetings of the Lavaca Regional Water Planning Group attended by representatives of the District during the preceding fiscal year.

Related Programs:

1. Program PRG 8000 Groundwater Resource Planning FY2024

Related Projects:

1. Project PRJ 20248100.01 Regional Water Planning Participation for FY2024

Discussion of Information relevant to Assessing the Performance of the District during the Fiscal Year relative to the Objective:

Mr. Andruss attended meetings of the Lavaca Regional Water Planning Group (Region P) on the following dates: **May 6, 2024, August 12, 2024.**

Assessment of Achievement

Achievement Level of the Objective for the Fiscal Year: **FULL**

Supporting Information - Goal 3

List of Minutes of Meetings related to participation at Lavaca Regional Water Planning Group (Region P) meeting held during the fiscal year

LRWPG - minutes-05-06-24.pdf

 Untitled Attachment

LRWPG minutes 08 12 24.pdf

 Untitled Attachment

Management Plan Goal 4 - Addressing Natural Resource Issues - FY2024

Goal 4: Addressing natural resource issues which impact the use and availability of groundwater, and which are impacted by the use of groundwater.

Objective 1: Develop and maintain a program to monitor the water quality of at least twelve (12) water wells within the District per year.

Performance Standard: The District will summarize within the annual report 1) the number of wells monitored and 2) the water quality measurements collected during the preceding fiscal year.

Related Programs:

1. Program PRG 4000 Groundwater Monitoring FY2024

Related Projects:

1. Project - PRJ-20244100.01 - Monitor Drought Conditions for FY2024
2. Project - PRJ-20244100.02 - Synoptic Aquifer Monitoring for FY2024
3. Project PRJ 20244100.03 Continuous Water Level Monitoring for FY2024
4. Project PRJ 20244100.04 Baseline Water Quality Aquifer Monitoring for FY2024
5. Project - PRJ-20244100.05 - Ad-Hoc Baseline Water Quality Sampling for FY2024
6. Project - PRJ-20244100.06 - Annual Water Level Assessment for FY2024
7. Project PRJ 20244100.07 Annual Water Quality Assessment for FY2024
8. Project PRJ 20244100.08 Monitoring Network Assessment and Improvement Project for FY2024
9. Project - PRJ-20244100.09 - Aquifer Monitoring for WV-20191219-01 for FY2024
10. Project PRJ 20244100.10 West Ranch Monitoring for FY2024

Discussion of Information relevant to Assessing the Performance of the District during the Fiscal Year relative to the Objective:

The District collected 78 water quality field measurements and 0 water quality samples for lab analysis.

The District received 0 water quality lab reports during the fiscal year.

Assessment of Achievement

Achievement Level of the Objective for the Fiscal Year: **FULL**

Supporting Information - Goal 4

List of Water Quality Field Measurements collected in the fiscal year

Record Search Syntax: (intitle:20240* OR intitle:20231*) AND intitle:WQFM

Record Search Results: 78 Records

1. [WQFM-20231003.0934 - East UB-DAMW - NW-00487](#)
2. [WQFM 20231003.0954 East LF DAMW NW 00488](#)
3. [WQFM 20231003.1025 Center UB DAMW NW 00489](#)
4. [WQFM-20231003.1043 - Center LF-DAMW - NW-00490](#)
5. [WQFM-20231003.1122 - West UB-DAMW - NW-00491](#)
6. [WQFM 20231003.1128 West LF DAMW NW 00492](#)
7. [WQFM 20231103.0934 East UB DAMW NW 00487](#)
8. [WQFM-20231103.0954 - East LF-DAMW - NW-00488](#)
9. [WQFM-20231103.1025 - Center UB-DAMW - NW-00489](#)
10. [WQFM 20231103.1043 Center LF DAMW NW 00490](#)
11. [WQFM 20231103.1122 West UB DAMW NW 00491](#)
12. [WQFM-20231103.1128 - West LF-DAMW - NW-00492](#)
13. [WQFM-20231208.1019 - East LF-DAMW - NW-00488](#)
14. [WQFM 20231208.1025 Center UB DAMW NW 00489](#)
15. [WQFM 20231208.1052 East UB DAMW NW 00487](#)
16. [WQFM-20231208.1124 - Center LF-DAMW - NW-00490](#)
17. [WQFM-20231208.1153 - West UB-DAMW - NW-00491](#)
18. [WQFM 20231208.1214 West LF DAMW NW 00492](#)
19. [WQFM 20240103.1029 East LF DAMW NW 00488](#)
20. [WQFM-20240103.1029 - East UB-DAMW - NW-00487](#)
21. [WQFM-20240103.1124 - Center UB-DAMW - NW-00489](#)
22. [WQFM 20240103.1137 Center LF DAMW NW 00490](#)
23. [WQFM 20240103.1205 West UB DAMW NW 00491](#)
24. [WQFM-20240103.1222 - West LF-DAMW - NW-00492](#)
25. [WQFM-20240201.0920 - East UB-DAMW - NW-00487](#)
26. [WQFM 20240201.1023 Center UB DAMW NW 00489](#)
27. [WQFM 20240201.1029 East LF DAMW NW 00488](#)
28. [WQFM-20240201.1039 - Center LF-DAMW - NW-00490](#)
29. [WQFM-20240201.1121 - West UB-DAMW - NW-00491](#)
30. [WQFM 20240201.1137 West LF DAMW NW 00492](#)
31. [WQFM 20240201.1220 West UB DAMW NW 00491](#)
32. [WQFM-20240304.1040 - East UB-DAMW - NW-00487](#)

33. WQFM 20240304.1048 East LF DAMW NW 00488
34. WQFM-20240304.1132 - Center UB-DAMW - NW-00489
35. WQFM-20240304.1147 - Center LF-DAMW - NW-00490
36. WQFM 20240304.1236 West LF DAMW NW 00492
37. WQFM 20240402.0930 East UB DAMW NW 00487
38. WQFM-20240402.1000 - East LF-DAMW - NW-00488
39. WQFM-20240402.1027 - Center UB-DAMW - NW-00489
40. WQFM 20240402.1042 Center LF DAMW NW 00490
41. WQFM 20240402.1127 West UB DAMW NW 00491
42. WQFM-20240402.1142 - West LF-DAMW - NW-00492
43. WQFM-20240501.0936 - East UB-DAMW - NW-00487
44. WQFM 20240501.0956 East LF DAMW NW 00488
45. WQFM 20240501.1026 Center UB DAMW NW 00489
46. WQFM-20240501.1046 - Center LF-DAMW - NW-00490
47. WQFM-20240501.1112 - West UB-DAMW - NW-00491
48. WQFM 20240501.1132 West LF DAMW NW 00492
49. WQFM 20240603.1041 East UB DAMW NW 00487
50. WQFM-20240603.1050 - East LF-DAMW - NW-00488
51. WQFM-20240603.1130 - Center UB-DAMW - NW-00489
52. WQFM 20240603.1239 Center LF DAMW NW 00490
53. WQFM 20240603.1301 West UB DAMW NW 00491
54. WQFM-20240603.1320 - West LF-DAMW - NW-00492
55. WQFM-20240701.1033 - East UB-DAMW - NW-00487
56. WQFM 20240701.1048 East LF DAMW NW 00488
57. WQFM 20240701.1131 Center UB DAMW NW 00489
58. WQFM-20240701.1149 - Center LF-DAMW - NW-00490
59. WQFM-20240701.1233 - West UB-DAMW - NW-00491
60. WQFM 20240701.1320 West LF DAMW NW 00492
61. WQFM 20240801.1037 East UB DAMW NW 00487
62. WQFM-20240801.1100 - East LF-DAMW - NW-00488
63. WQFM-20240801.1126 - Center UB-DAMW - NW-00489
64. WQFM 20240801.1141 Center LF DAMW NW 00490
65. WQFM 20240801.1207 West UB DAMW NW 00491
66. WQFM-20240801.1232 - West LF-DAMW - NW-00492
67. WQFM-20240814.1126 - GW-00566
68. WQFM 20240814.1312 GW 00251
69. WQFM 20240814.1341 GW 00247
70. WQFM-20240815.1004 - NW-00310

71. WQFM 20240815.1115 GW 00091
72. WQFM-20240815.1139 - GW-00090
73. WQFM-20240904.1028 - East UB-DAMW - NW-00487
74. WQFM 20240904.1051 East LF DAMW NW 00488
75. WQFM 20240904.1123 Center UB DAMW NW 00489
76. WQFM-20240904.1133 - Center LF-DAMW - NW-00490
77. WQFM-20240904.1159 - West UB-DAMW - NW-00491
78. WQFM 20240904.1217 West LF DAMW NW 00492

List of Water Quality Lab Samples collected during fiscal year

Record Search Syntax: (intitle:20240* OR intitle:20231*) AND intitle:WQSI

Record Search Results: 0 Records

1. None.

List of Water Quality Lab Reports received during FY2023

Record Search Syntax: (intitle:20240* OR intitle:20231*) AND intitle:WQLR

Record Search Results: 0 Records

1. None.

Management Plan Goal 5 - Addressing Drought Conditions - FY2024

Goal 5: Addressing drought conditions.

Objective 1: Review drought condition information related to the District and the surrounding region of Texas collected from the following website at least four meetings of the Board of Directors during the fiscal year:

<https://www.waterdatafortexas.org/drought/>.

Performance Standard: The District will summarize within the annual report the number of instances drought condition information was considered by the Board of Directors during the preceding fiscal year.

Related Programs:

1. Program PRG 4000 Groundwater Monitoring FY2024

Related Projects:

1. Project - PRJ-20244100.01 - Monitor Drought Conditions for FY2024

Discussion of Information relevant to Assessing the Performance of the District during the Fiscal Year relative to the Objective:

The Board of Directors of the District considered drought condition information during meetings held on the following dates: **January 18, 2024, April 18, 2024, and July 18,**

2024.

Assessment of Achievement

Achievement Level of the Objective for the Fiscal Year: **Partial**

Supporting Information - Goal 5

Record Search Syntax: (intitle:20240* OR intitle:20231*) AND intitle:minutes

List of Meeting Minutes at which the Board considered Drought Conditions during the fiscal year.

1. Meeting Minutes - 20240118 - Board of Directors
2. Meeting Minutes - 20240418 - Board of Directors
3. Meeting Minutes 20240718 Board of Directors

Management Plan Goal 6 - Addressing Conservation - FY2024

Goal 6: Addressing conservation, recharge enhancement, rainwater harvesting, precipitation enhancement, or brush control, where appropriate and cost-effective.

Objective 1: Promote conservation, rainwater harvesting, or brush control within Jackson County at least once during the fiscal year.

Performance Standard: The District will summarize within the annual report the number of instances the District promoted conservation, rainwater harvesting, or brush control during the preceding fiscal year.

Related Programs:

1. Program - PRG-2000 - Groundwater Conservation - FY2024

Related Projects:

1. Project - PRJ-20242100.01 - Promote Conservation for FY2024
2. Project - PRJ-20242100.02 - Conservation Education and Teacher Professional Development for FY2024

Discussion of Information relevant to Assessing the Performance of the District during the Fiscal Year relative to the Objective:

The District addressed and promoted conservation, recharge enhancement, rainwater harvesting, precipitation enhancement, or brush control by publishing and maintaining webpages on the website of the District related to groundwater conservation. See <https://www.texanagcd.org/groundwater-conservation>.

The District addressed and promoted conservation, recharge enhancement, rainwater harvesting, precipitation enhancement, or brush control by authorizing sponsorship of

the teacher professional development project being coordinated by Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District held on June 26-27, 2024. The professional development workshops planned for the summer of 2024 are designed for science teachers for the purpose of promoting groundwater conservation. Participating teachers received a \$500.00 stipend and 14 hours of continuing education credit for completing the workshops. See <https://www.texanagcd.org/teacher-professional-development-june-2024> and <https://www.vcgcd.org/teacher-professional-development-june-2024>. The workshops were attended by nine teachers and facilitated by Dr. Teresa Le Sage Clements and Dr. Dmitri Sobolev of UHV, Ms. Denise Andruss and Mr. Snyder (RGCD Director) of VISD, Mr. Willie Immenhauser, Mr. Mike Benavides, Ms. Caitlynn Davenport, and Mr. Andruss of VCGCD.

The teachers participated in activities and exercises related to understanding the hydrologic cycle; the use of physical models to understand watershed and aquifers; site visits and sample collection at the Guadalupe River at Riverside Park, a water well at the Clements Ranch, and the wetlands at the INVISTA Plant in Victoria County; risks to water resource; water resource conservation approaches; and technological and scientific advancements in water conservation

Assessment of Achievement

Achievement Level of the Objective for the Fiscal Year: **FULL**

Supporting Information - Goal 6

See: [Meeting Minutes 20240718 Board of Directors](#)

TGCD - Meeting Minutes - 20240718 - Signed



Untitled Attachment

Management Plan Goal 7 - Addressing the Desired Future Conditions - FY2024

Goal 7: Addressing the desired future conditions adopted by the District under Section 36.108.

Objective 1: Develop and maintain a program to monitor the water level of at least twelve (12) water wells within the District per year.

Performance Standard: The District will summarize within the annual report 1) the number of wells monitored and 2) the water level measurements collected during the preceding fiscal year.

Objective 2: Analyze aquifer monitoring information to evaluate achievement of the desired future conditions of the District based on information available during the fiscal year.

Performance Standard: The District will summarize within the annual report 1) the aquifer monitoring information and 2) the conclusions regarding the achievement of the desired future conditions of the District during the preceding fiscal year.

Related Programs:

1. Program - PRG-4000 - Groundwater Monitoring - FY2024
2. Program - PRG-8000 - Groundwater Resource Planning - FY2024

Related Projects:

1. Project - PRJ-20244100.02 - Synoptic Aquifer Monitoring for FY2024
2. Project - PRJ-20244100.03 - Continuous Water Level Monitoring for FY2024
3. Project PRJ 20244100.06 Annual Water Level Assessment for FY2024
4. Project PRJ 20244100.08 Monitoring Network Assessment and Improvement Project for FY2024
5. Project - PRJ-20248100.01 - Regional Water Planning Participation for FY2024
6. Project PRJ 20248100.02 GMA 15 Joint Planning for 4th Planning Cycle in FY2024

Discussion of Information relevant to Assessing the Performance of the District during the Fiscal Year relative to Objective 1:

The District collected 88 separate water level measurement from water wells within the territory of the District during the fiscal year.

The average water level of wells measured during the fiscal year was 40 feet below the surface.

Assessment of Achievement

Achievement Level of the Objective for the Fiscal Year: **FULL**

Discussion of Information relevant to Assessing the Performance of the District during the Fiscal Year relative to Objective 2:

The average water level of wells measured in year calendar year 2000 was 45 feet below the surface.

The average water level of wells measured in calendar year 2024 was 40 feet below the surface.

The District, based on the report developed by Dr. Young of Intera titled *Application of Geostatistical Techniques to Interpret Measured 2023 Water Levels*, estimates the following changes in water levels within the District:

+2.3 feet of change in water levels (i.e., recovery) in the Chicot Aquifer between year 2000 and year 2023,

2.0 feet of change in water levels (i.e., drawdown) in the Evangeline Aquifer between year 2000 and year 2023, and

+0.2 feet of combined change in water levels (i.e. recover), in the Chicot and Evangeline Aquifers between year 2000 and year 2023.

The desired future condition for Groundwater Management Area 15 is expressed as a maximum drawdown between January 2000 and December 2080. The county specific desired future condition for Jackson County is "15 feet of drawdown of the Gulf Coast Aquifer System."

Based on water level trends within territory of the District, the District concludes that the condition of the Gulf Coast Aquifer within Jackson County is in compliance with the District's desired future condition.

Assessment of Achievement

Achievement Level of the Objective for the Fiscal Year: **FULL**

Supporting Information - Goal 7

List of Water Level Measurements collected during the fiscal year

Record Search Syntax: (intitle:20240* OR intitle:20231*) AND intitle:WLM

Record Search Results: 88 Records

1. [WLM 20231003 01 East UB DAMW NW 00487](#)
2. [WLM 20231003 02 East LF DAMW NW 00488](#)
3. [WLM-20231003-03 - Center UB-DAMW - NW-00489](#)
4. [WLM-20231003-04 - Center LF-DAMW - NW-00490](#)
5. [WLM 20231003 05 West UB DAMW NW 00491](#)
6. [WLM 20231003 06 West LF DAMW NW 00492](#)
7. [WLM-20231103-01 - East UB-DAMW - NW-00487](#)
8. [WLM-20231103-02 - East LF-DAMW - NW-00488](#)
9. [WLM 20231103 03 Center UB DAMW NW 00489](#)
10. [WLM 20231103 04 Center LF DAMW NW 00490](#)
11. [WLM-20231103-05 - West UB-DAMW - NW-00491](#)
12. [WLM-20231103-06 - West LF-DAMW - NW-00492](#)
13. [WLM 20231208 01 East UB DAMW NW 00487](#)
14. [WLM 20231208 02 East LF DAMW NW 00488](#)
15. [WLM-20231208-03 - Center UB-DAMW - NW-00489](#)
16. [WLM-20231208-04 - Center LF-DAMW - NW-00490](#)
17. [WLM 20231208 05 West UB DAMW NW 00491](#)
18. [WLM 20231208 06 West LF DAMW NW 00492](#)
19. [WLM-20240103-01 - East UB-DAMW - NW-00487](#)
20. [WLM-20240103-02 - East LF-DAMW - NW-00488](#)
21. [WLM 20240103 03 Center UB DAMW NW 00489](#)
22. [WLM 20240103 04 Center LF DAMW NW 00490](#)
23. [WLM-20240103-05 - West UB-DAMW - NW-00491](#)

24. WLM 20240103 06 West LF DAMW NW 00492
25. WLM-20240201-01 - East UB-DAMW - NW-00487
26. WLM-20240201-02 - East LF-DAMW - NW-00488
27. WLM 20240201 03 Center UB DAMW NW 00489
28. WLM 20240201 04 Center LF DAMW NW 00490
29. WLM-20240201-05 - West UB-DAMW - NW-00491
30. WLM-20240201-06 - West LF-DAMW - NW-00492
31. WLM 20240224 01 GW 00278
32. WLM 20240224 02 NW 00451
33. WLM-20240224-03 - GW-00446
34. WLM-20240224-04 - GW-00444
35. WLM 20240224 05 GW 00244
36. WLM 20240224 06 GW 00247
37. WLM-20240224-07 - NW-00310
38. WLM-20240226-01 - GW-00411
39. WLM 20240226 02 GW 00410
40. WLM 20240226 03 GW 00291
41. WLM-20240226-04 - GW-00566
42. WLM-20240304-01 - East UB-DAMW - NW-00487
43. WLM 20240304 02 East LF DAMW NW 00488
44. WLM 20240304 03 Center UB DAMW NW 00489
45. WLM-20240304-04 - Center LF-DAMW - NW-00490
46. WLM-20240304-05 - West UB-DAMW - NW-00491
47. WLM 20240304 06 West LF DAMW NW 00492
48. WLM 20240402 01 East UB DAMW NW 00487
49. WLM-20240402-02 - East LF-DAMW - NW-00488
50. WLM-20240402-03 - Center UB-DAMW - NW-00489
51. WLM 20240402 04 Center LF DAMW NW 00490
52. WLM 20240402 05 West UB DAMW NW 00491
53. WLM-20240402-06 - West LF-DAMW - NW-00492
54. WLM-20240501-01 - East UB-DAMW - NW-00487
55. WLM 20240501 02 East LF DAMW NW 00488
56. WLM 20240501 03 Center UB DAMW NW 00489
57. WLM-20240501-04 - Center LF-DAMW - NW-00490
58. WLM-20240501-05 - West UB-DAMW - NW-00491
59. WLM 20240501 06 West LF DAMW NW 00492
60. WLM 20240603 01 East UB DAMW NW 00487
61. WLM-20240603-02 - East LF-DAMW - NW-00488

62. WLM 20240603 03 Center UB DAMW NW 00489
63. WLM-20240603-04 - Center LF-DAMW - NW-00490
64. WLM-20240603-05 - West UB-DAMW - NW-00491
65. WLM 20240603 06 West LF DAMW NW 00492
66. WLM 20240701 01 East UB DAMW NW 00487
67. WLM-20240701-02 - East LF-DAMW - NW-00488
68. WLM-20240701-03 - Center UB-DAMW - NW-00489
69. WLM 20240701 04 Center LF DAMW NW 00490
70. WLM 20240701 05 West UB DAMW NW 00491
71. WLM-20240701-06 - West LF-DAMW - NW-00492
72. WLM-20240801-01 - East UB-DAMW - NW-00487
73. WLM 20240801 02 East LF DAMW NW 00488
74. WLM 20240801 03 Center UB DAMW NW 00489
75. WLM-20240801-04 - Center LF-DAMW - NW-00490
76. WLM-20240801-05 - West UB-DAMW - NW-00491
77. WLM 20240801 06 West LF DAMW NW 00492
78. WLM 20240814 01 GW 00566
79. WLM-20240814-03 - GW-00247
80. WLM-20240815-01 - GW-00091
81. WLM 20240815 02 GW 00090
82. WLM 20240815 03 NW 00310
83. WLM-20240904-01 - East UB-DAMW - NW-00487
84. WLM-20240904-02 - East LF-DAMW - NW-00488
85. WLM 20240904 03 Center UB DAMW NW 00489
86. WLM 20240904 04 Center LF DAMW NW 00490
87. WLM-20240904-05 - West UB-DAMW - NW-00491
88. WLM-20240904-06 - West LF-DAMW - NW-00492

Table: Water Level Measurements Collected during Fiscal Year

Database Filter Syntax: "Measurement Date" > '2023 09 30' and "Measurement Date" < '2024-10-01'

GCD Source Document ID	GCD Water Well ID	Measurement Date	Parameter Measurement
WLM-20231003-01	NW-00487	10/3/2023	19
WLM 20231003 02	NW 00488	10/3/2023	85
WLM 20231003 03	NW 00489	10/3/2023	19
WLM-20231003-04	NW-00490	10/3/2023	76
WLM-20231003-05	NW-00491	10/3/2023	16
WLM 20231003 06	NW 00492	10/3/2023	69
WLM 20231103 01	NW 00487	11/3/2023	26
WLM-20231103-02	NW-00488	11/3/2023	82
WLM-20231103-03	NW-00489	11/3/2023	31
WLM 20231103 04	NW 00490	11/3/2023	73
WLM 20231103 05	NW 00491	11/3/2023	26
WLM-20231103-06	NW-00492	11/3/2023	68
WLM-20231208-01	NW-00487	12/8/2023	17
WLM 20231208 02	NW 00488	12/8/2023	68
WLM 20231208 03	NW 00489	12/8/2023	17
WLM-20231208-04	NW-00490	12/8/2023	65
WLM-20231208-05	NW-00491	12/8/2023	16
WLM 20231208 06	NW 00492	12/8/2023	62
WLM 20240103 01	NW 00487	1/3/2024	18
WLM-20240103-02	NW-00488	1/3/2024	64
WLM-20240103-03	NW-00489	1/3/2024	21
WLM 20240103 04	NW 00490	1/3/2024	64
WLM 20240103 05	NW 00491	1/3/2024	24

WLM 20240103 06	NW 00492	1/3/2024	60
WLM-20240201-01	NW-00487	2/1/2024	19
WLM-20240201-02	NW-00488	2/1/2024	61
WLM 20240201 03	NW 00489	2/1/2024	17
WLM 20240201 04	NW 00490	2/1/2024	60
WLM-20240201-05	NW-00491	2/1/2024	17
WLM-20240201-06	NW-00492	2/1/2024	59
WLM 20240224 01	GW 00278	2/24/2024	71
WLM 20240224 02	NW 00451	2/24/2024	64
WLM-20240224-03	GW-00446	2/24/2024	63
WLM-20240224-03		2/24/2024	62
WLM 20240224 03	GW 00446	2/24/2024	63
WLM 20240224 04	GW 00444	2/24/2024	62
WLM-20240224-05	GW-00244	2/24/2024	16
WLM-20240224-06	GW-00247	2/24/2024	25
WLM 20240224 07	NW 00310	2/24/2024	42
WLM 20240226 01	GW 00411	2/26/2024	35
WLM-20240226-01	GW-00411	2/26/2024	35
WLM-20240226-02	GW-00410	2/26/2024	31
WLM 20240226 03	GW 00291	2/26/2024	29
WLM 20240226 04	GW 00566	2/26/2024	13
WLM-20240304-01	NW-00487	3/4/2024	16
WLM-20240304-02	NW-00488	3/4/2024	61
WLM 20240304 03	NW 00489	3/4/2024	15
WLM 20240304 04	NW 00490	3/4/2024	59

WLM 20240304 05	NW 00491	3/4/2024	14
WLM-20240304-06	NW-00492	3/4/2024	56
WLM-20240402-01	NW-00487	4/2/2024	17
WLM 20240402 02	NW 00488	4/2/2024	63
WLM 20240402 03	NW 00489	4/2/2024	19
WLM-20240402-04	NW-00490	4/2/2024	59
WLM-20240402-05	NW-00491	4/2/2024	18
WLM 20240402 06	NW 00492	4/2/2024	56
WLM 20240501 01	NW 00487	5/1/2024	18
WLM-20240501-03	NW-00489	5/1/2024	17
WLM-20240501-04	NW-00490	5/1/2024	59
WLM 20240501 05	NW 00491	5/1/2024	15
WLM 20240501 06	NW 00492	5/1/2024	55
WLM-20240603-01	NW-00487	6/3/2024	19
WLM-20240603-02	NW-00488	6/3/2024	62
WLM 20240603 03	NW 00489	6/3/2024	18
WLM 20240603 04	NW 00490	6/3/2024	58
WLM-20240603-05	NW-00491	6/3/2024	16
WLM-20240603-06	NW-00492	6/3/2024	54
WLM 20240701 01	NW 00487	7/1/2024	21
WLM 20240701 02	NW 00488	7/1/2024	62
WLM-20240701-03	NW-00489	7/1/2024	20
WLM-20240701-04	NW-00490	7/1/2024	59
WLM 20240701 05	NW 00491	7/1/2024	17
WLM 20240701 06	NW 00492	7/1/2024	56

WLM 20240801 01	NW 00487	8/1/2024	15
WLM-20240801-02	NW-00488	8/1/2024	75
WLM-20240801-03	NW-00489	8/1/2024	14
WLM 20240801 05	NW 00491	8/1/2024	14
WLM 20240801 06	NW 00492	8/1/2024	54
WLM-20240814-01	GW-00566	8/14/2024	18
WLM-20240814-01	GW-00244	8/14/2024	30
WLM 20240814 01	GW 00247	8/14/2024	30
WLM 20240815 01	GW 00091	8/15/2024	41
WLM-20240815-01	GW-00090	8/15/2024	46
WLM-20240815-01	NW-00310	8/15/2024	44
WLM 20240815 03	GW 00310	8/15/2024	44
WLM 20240904 02	NW 00488	9/4/2024	76
WLM-20240904-03	NW-00489	9/4/2024	16
WLM-20240904-05	NW-00491	9/4/2024	17
Average:			40

Table: Water Level Measurements collected during Calendar Year 2000

Database Filter Syntax: "Measurement Date" > '1999-12-31' and "Measurement Date" < '2001-01-01'

GCD Water Well ID	Measurement Date	Parameter Measurement
GW-00274	2/21/2000	21
GW 00275	2/21/2000	31
GW 00276	2/21/2000	48
GW-00277	2/21/2000	47
GW-00279	2/21/2000	42
GW 00280	2/21/2000	54
GW 00281	2/21/2000	60
GW-00294	2/21/2000	96
GW-00295	2/21/2000	55
GW 00296	2/21/2000	72
GW 00297	2/21/2000	43
GW-00366	2/21/2000	89
GW-00415	2/21/2000	15
GW 00416	2/21/2000	22
GW 00112	2/22/2000	68
GW-00283	2/22/2000	40
GW-00284	2/22/2000	29
GW 00285	2/22/2000	40
GW 00286	2/22/2000	33
GW-00287	2/22/2000	16
GW-00288	2/22/2000	24
GW 00289	2/22/2000	43
GW 00290	2/22/2000	32

GW 00291	2/22/2000	56
GW-00292	2/22/2000	53
GW-00293	2/22/2000	59
GW 00298	2/22/2000	47
GW 00320	2/22/2000	35
GW-00323	2/22/2000	50
GW-00354	2/22/2000	43
GW 00385	2/22/2000	28
GW 00417	2/22/2000	56
Average:		45

Table: Water Level Measurements Collected during Calendar Year 2023

Database Filter Syntax: "Measurement Date" > '2022 12 31' and "Measurement Date" < '2024-01-01'

GCD Water Well ID	Measurement Date	Parameter Measurement
NW-00488	1/3/2023	59
NW 00487	1/3/2023	20
NW 00490	1/3/2023	60
NW-00489	1/3/2023	20
NW-00492	1/3/2023	56
NW 00491	1/3/2023	19
NW 00488	2/5/2023	52
NW-00487	2/5/2023	16
NW-00490	2/5/2023	51
NW 00489	2/5/2023	16
NW 00491	2/5/2023	15
NW-00492	2/5/2023	50
NW-00488	3/1/2023	49
NW 00487	3/1/2023	15
NW 00490	3/1/2023	48
NW-00489	3/1/2023	15
NW-00491	3/1/2023	15
NW 00492	3/1/2023	47
NW 00195	3/7/2023	33
GW-00410	3/7/2023	33
GW-00411	3/7/2023	33
NW 00310	3/7/2023	43
GW 00294	3/7/2023	81

GW 00251	3/7/2023	28
GW-00244	3/7/2023	18
GW-00247	3/7/2023	24
GW 00566	3/7/2023	13
GW 00320	3/9/2023	29
GW-00291	3/7/2023	26
GW-00278	3/9/2023	42
GW 00082	3/9/2023	25
GW 00077	3/9/2023	29
GW-00076	3/9/2023	30
GW-00073	3/9/2023	21
GW 00444	3/9/2023	46
GW 00446	3/9/2023	46
GW-00097	3/9/2023	46
GW-00285	3/9/2023	33
GW 00284	3/9/2023	28
GW 00075	3/9/2023	29
NW-00488	4/3/2023	49
NW-00487	4/3/2023	15
NW 00490	4/3/2023	50
NW 00489	4/3/2023	15
NW-00491	4/3/2023	14
NW-00492	4/3/2023	47
GW 00310	4/3/2023	42
GW 00123	4/3/2023	44

GW 00119	4/3/2023	42
GW-00311	4/3/2023	39
GW-00312	4/3/2023	38
GW 00310	4/4/2023	37
NW 00492	5/2/2023	48
NW-00488	5/2/2023	50
NW-00487	5/2/2023	19
NW 00490	5/2/2023	50
NW 00489	5/2/2023	20
NW-00491	5/2/2023	22
NW-00488	6/2/2023	47
NW 00487	6/2/2023	16
NW 00490	6/2/2023	46
NW-00489	6/2/2023	16
NW-00491	6/2/2023	14
NW 00492	6/2/2023	44
NW 00488	7/3/2023	54
NW-00487	7/3/2023	17
NW-00489	7/3/2023	23
NW 00490	7/3/2023	49
NW 00491	7/3/2023	23
NW-00492	7/3/2023	48
GW-00566	7/27/2023	15
GW 00247	7/27/2023	31
GW 00446	7/27/2023	70

GW 00090	7/27/2023	74
NW-00487	8/1/2023	32
NW-00488	8/1/2023	72
NW 00490	8/1/2023	66
NW 00489	8/1/2023	33
NW-00492	8/1/2023	62
NW-00491	8/1/2023	28
NW 00488	9/6/2023	81
NW 00487	9/6/2023	19
NW-00490	9/6/2023	70
NW-00489	9/6/2023	17
NW 00492	9/6/2023	66
NW 00491	9/6/2023	17
	9/18/2023	26
Average:		36

TGCD Intera Report Water Level Analysis for CY2023 20241218.pdf



Untitled Attachment

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

Commendation for Service

WHEREAS, Robert Martin was appointed by the Board of Directors on May 10, 2010, as a Director of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District; and

WHEREAS, Robert Martin, through his work as a conscientious and dedicated elected official, has contributed his knowledge, wisdom, talents, and many hours of time to the good and proper development and implementation of policies to conserve and protect the groundwater resources of Jackson County; and

WHEREAS, Robert Martin, after serving the Texana Groundwater Conservation District for 11 years, Robert Martin resigned from the Board of Directors effective August 19, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the Texana Groundwater Conservation District wishes to honor Robert Martin and commemorate the many years of dedication and service to the Texana Groundwater Conservation District and its constituents;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Board of Directors of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District in Jackson County, Texas, does hereby commend, thank, and express deep gratitude for the service of Robert Martin.

Presiding Officer

Attest:

Director

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

Commendation for Service

WHEREAS, Bowen Malek was appointed by the Board of Directors on May 11, 2010, as a Director of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District; and

WHEREAS, Bowen Malek, through his work as a conscientious and dedicated elected official, has contributed his knowledge, wisdom, talents, and many hours of time to the good and proper development and implementation of policies to conserve and protect the groundwater resources of Jackson County; and

WHEREAS, Bowen Malek, after serving the Texana Groundwater Conservation District for 4 months, Bowen Malek resigned from the Board of Directors effective September 16, 2010; and

WHEREAS, the Texana Groundwater Conservation District wishes to honor Bowen Malek and commemorate the many years of dedication and service to the Texana Groundwater Conservation District and its constituents;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Board of Directors of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District in Jackson County, Texas, does hereby commend, thank, and express deep gratitude for the service of Bowen Malek.

Presiding Officer

Attest:

Director

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

Commendation for Service

WHEREAS, Clarence Schomburg was appointed by the Board of Directors on September 16, 2010, as a Director for At-Large of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District; and

WHEREAS, Clarence Schomburg, through his work as a conscientious and dedicated elected official, has contributed his knowledge, wisdom, talents, and many hours of time to the good and proper development and implementation of policies to conserve and protect the groundwater resources of Jackson County; and

WHEREAS, Clarence Schomburg, after serving the Texana Groundwater Conservation District for 8 years, Clarence Schomburg resigned from the Board of Directors effective July 21, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the Texana Groundwater Conservation District wishes to honor Clarence Schomburg, and commemorate the many years of dedication and service to the Texana Groundwater Conservation District and its constituents;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Board of Directors of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District in Jackson County, Texas, does hereby commend, thank, and express deep gratitude for the service of Clarence Schomburg.

Presiding Officer

Attest:

Director

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

Commendation for Service

WHEREAS, Dennis Zacek was appointed by the Board of Directors on August 15, 2018, as a Director for Pct. 4 of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District; and

WHEREAS, Dennis Zacek, through his work as a conscientious and dedicated elected official, has contributed his knowledge, wisdom, talents, and many hours of time to the good and proper development and implementation of policies to conserve and protect the groundwater resources of Jackson County; and

WHEREAS, Dennis Zacek, after serving the Texana Groundwater Conservation District for 1 year, Dennis Zacek resigned from the Board of Directors effective September 19, 2019; and

WHEREAS, the Texana Groundwater Conservation District wishes to honor Dennis Zacek, and commemorate the many years of dedication and service to the Texana Groundwater Conservation District and its constituents;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Board of Directors of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District in Jackson County, Texas, does hereby commend, thank, and express deep gratitude for the service of Dennis Zacek.

Presiding Officer

Attest:

Director

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

Commendation for Service

WHEREAS, Fredrick Woodland was appointed by the Board of Directors on November 15, 2018, as a Director for At-Large of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District; and

WHEREAS, Fredrick Woodland, through his work as a conscientious and dedicated elected official, has contributed his knowledge, wisdom, talents, and many hours of time to the good and proper development and implementation of policies to conserve and protect the groundwater resources of Jackson County; and

WHEREAS, Fredrick Woodland, after serving the Texana Groundwater Conservation District for 5 years, Fredrick Woodland resigned from the Board of Directors effective August 20, 2023; and

WHEREAS, the Texana Groundwater Conservation District wishes to honor Fredrick Woodland, and commemorate the many years of dedication and service to the Texana Groundwater Conservation District and its constituents;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Board of Directors of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District in Jackson County, Texas, does hereby commend, thank, and express deep gratitude for the service of Fredrick Woodland.

Presiding Officer

Attest:

Director

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

Commendation for Service

WHEREAS, Jim Revel was appointed by the Board of Directors on May 11, 2010, as a Director for At-Large of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District; and

WHEREAS, Jim Revel, through his work as a conscientious and dedicated elected official, has contributed his knowledge, wisdom, talents, and many hours of time to the good and proper development and implementation of policies to conserve and protect the groundwater resources of Jackson County; and

WHEREAS, Jim Revel, after serving the Texana Groundwater Conservation District for 14 years, Jim Revel resigned from the Board of Directors effective July 19, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the Texana Groundwater Conservation District wishes to honor Jim Revel, and commemorate the many years of dedication and service to the Texana Groundwater Conservation District and its constituents;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Board of Directors of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District in Jackson County, Texas, does hereby commend, thank, and express deep gratitude for the service of Jim Revel.

Presiding Officer

Attest:

Director

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

Commendation for Service

WHEREAS, Johnny Dugger was appointed by the Board of Directors on September 16, 2010, as a Director for At-Large for the Texana Groundwater Conservation District; and

WHEREAS, Johnny Dugger, through his work as a conscientious and dedicated elected official, has contributed his knowledge, wisdom, talents, and many hours of time to the good and proper development and implementation of policies to conserve and protect the groundwater resources of Jackson County; and

WHEREAS, Johnny Dugger, after serving the Texana Groundwater Conservation District for 13 years, Johnny Dugger resigned from the Board of Directors effective March 30, 2023; and

WHEREAS, the Texana Groundwater Conservation District wishes to honor Johnny Dugger and commemorate the many years of dedication and service to the Texana Groundwater Conservation District and its constituents;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Board of Directors of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District in Jackson County, Texas, does hereby commend, thank, and express deep gratitude for the service of Johnny Dugger.

Presiding Officer

Attest:

Director

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

Commendation for Service

WHEREAS, Kenneth Koop was appointed by the Board of Directors on September 16, 2010, as a Director for Pct. 1 of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District; and

WHEREAS, Kenneth Koop, through his work as a conscientious and dedicated elected official, has contributed his knowledge, wisdom, talents, and many hours of time to the good and proper development and implementation of policies to conserve and protect the groundwater resources of Jackson County; and

WHEREAS, Kenneth Koop, after serving the Texana Groundwater Conservation District for 13 years, Kenneth Koop resigned from the Board of Directors effective August 20, 2023; and

WHEREAS, the Texana Groundwater Conservation District wishes to honor Kenneth Koop and commemorate the many years of dedication and service to the Texana Groundwater Conservation District and its constituents;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Board of Directors of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District in Jackson County, Texas, does hereby commend, thank, and express deep gratitude for the service of Kenneth Koop.

Presiding Officer

Attest:

Director

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

Commendation for Service

WHEREAS, Michael Skalicky was appointed by the Board of Directors on May 11, 2010, as a Director for Pct. 2 of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District; and

WHEREAS, Michael Skalicky, through his work as a conscientious and dedicated elected official, has contributed his knowledge, wisdom, talents, and many hours of time to the good and proper development and implementation of policies to conserve and protect the groundwater resources of Jackson County; and

WHEREAS, Michael Skalicky, after serving the Texana Groundwater Conservation District for 14 years, Michael Skalicky resigned from the Board of Directors effective July 22, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the Texana Groundwater Conservation District wishes to honor Michael Skalicky and commemorate the many years of dedication and service to the Texana Groundwater Conservation District and its constituents;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Board of Directors of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District in Jackson County, Texas, does hereby commend, thank, and express deep gratitude for the service of Michael Skalicky.

Presiding Officer

Attest:

Director

Texana Groundwater Conservation District

Commendation for Service

WHEREAS, Ray Brundrett was appointed by the Board of Directors on May 11, 2010, as a Director for Pct. 4 of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District; and

WHEREAS, Ray Brundrett, through his work as a conscientious and dedicated elected official, has contributed his knowledge, wisdom, talents, and many hours of time to the good and proper development and implementation of policies to conserve and protect the groundwater resources of Jackson County; and

WHEREAS, Ray Brundrett, after serving the Texana Groundwater Conservation District for 8 years, Ray Brundrett resigned from the Board of Directors effective October 25, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the Texana Groundwater Conservation District wishes to honor Ray Brundrett and commemorate the many years of dedication and service to the Texana Groundwater Conservation District and its constituents;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Board of Directors of the Texana Groundwater Conservation District in Jackson County, Texas, does hereby commend, thank, and express deep gratitude for the service of Ray Brundrett.

Presiding Officer

Attest:

Director

Form 2201 - Statement of Officer (General Information)

The attached form is designed to meet minimal constitutional filing requirements pursuant to the relevant provisions. *This form and the information provided are not substitutes for the advice and services of an attorney.*

Execution and Delivery Instructions

A Statement of Officer required to be filed with the Office of the Secretary of State is considered filed once it has been received by this office.

Mail: P.O. Box 12887, Austin, Texas 78711-2887.

Overnight mail or hand deliveries: James Earl Rudder Officer Building, 1019 Brazos, Austin, Texas 78701.

Fax: (512) 463-5569.

Email: Scanned copies of the executed Statement may be sent to register@sos.texas.gov

NOTE: *The Statement of Officer form, commonly referred to as the "Anti-Bribery Statement," must be executed and filed with the Office of the Secretary of State before taking the Oath of Office (Form 2204).*

Commentary

Article XVI, section 1 of the Texas Constitution requires all elected or appointed state and local officers to take the official oath of office found in section 1(a) and to subscribe to the anti-bribery statement found in section 1(b) before entering upon the duties of their offices.

Elected and appointed state-level officers required to file the anti-bribery statement with the Office of the Secretary of State include members of the Legislature, the Secretary of State, and all other officers whose jurisdiction is coextensive with the boundaries of the state or who immediately belong to one of the three branches of state government. Questions about whether a particular officer is a state-level officer may be resolved by consulting relevant statutes, constitutional provisions, judicial decisions, and attorney general opinions. For more information, see Op. Tex. Att'y Gen. No. JC-0575 (2002) (determining the meaning of "state officer" as it is used in Article XVI).

Effective September 1, 2017, Senate Bill 1329, which was enacted by the 85th Legislature, Regular Session, amended chapter 602 of the Government Code to require the following judicial officers and judicial appointees to file their oath and statement of officer with the secretary of state:

Officers appointed by the supreme court, the court of criminal appeals, or the State Bar of Texas; and
Associate judges appointed under Subchapter B or C, Chapter 201, Family Code.

Local officers must retain the signed anti-bribery statement with the official records of the office. *As a general rule, city and county officials do not file their oath of office with the Secretary of State— these officials file at the local level. The Legislature amended the Texas Constitution, Article 16, Section 1, in November 2001 to no longer require local level elected officials to file with our office. **The Office of the Secretary of State does NOT file Statements or Oaths from the following persons:*** Assistant District Attorneys; City Officials, including City Clerks, City Council Members, Municipal Judges, Justices of the Peace, and Police/Peace Officers; Zoning/Planning Commission Members; County Officials, including County Clerks, County Commissioners, County Judges, County Tax Assessors, and District Clerks; and Officials of Regional Entities, such as, Appraisal Review Districts, Emergency Service Districts, and School Districts (ISD's).

Questions about this form should be directed to the Government Filings Section at (512) 463-6334 or register@sos.texas.gov

Revised 05/2020

Form #2201 Rev. 05/2020

Submit to:
SECRETARY OF STATE
Government Filings
Section P O Box 12887
Austin, TX 78711-2887
512-463-6334
512-463-5569 - Fax
Filing Fee: None



STATEMENT OF OFFICER

Statement

I, John Richard Bone, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have not directly or indirectly paid, offered, promised to pay, contributed, or promised to contribute any money or thing of value, or promised any public office or employment for the giving or withholding of a vote at the election at which I was elected or as a reward to secure my appointment or confirmation, whichever the case may be, so help me God.

Title of Position to Which Elected/Appointed: _____

Execution

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have read the foregoing statement and that the facts stated therein are true.

Date: 1-18-2024

John R Bone
(Signature of Officer)

Form 2204 - Oath of Office (General Information)

The attached form is designed to meet minimal constitutional filing requirements pursuant to the relevant provisions. *This form and the information provided are not substitutes for the advice and services of an attorney.*

Execution and Delivery Instructions

An Oath of Office that is required to be filed with the Office of the Secretary of State is considered filed once it has been received by this office. The Oath of Office may be administered to you by a person authorized under the provisions of Chapter 602 of the Texas Government Code. Authorized persons commonly used to administer oaths include notaries public and judges.

Mail: P.O. Box 12887, Austin, Texas 78711-2887.

Overnight mail or hand deliveries: James Earl Rudder Officer Building, 1019 Brazos, Austin, Texas 78701.

Fax: (512) 463-5569. If faxed, the original Oath should also be mailed to the appropriate address above.

Email: Scanned copies of the executed Oath may be sent to register@sos.texas.gov. If sent by email, the original Oath should also be mailed to the appropriate address above.

NOTE: Do not have the Oath of Office administered to you before executing and filing the Statement of Officer (Form 2201 – commonly referred to as the “Anti-Bribery Statement”) with the Office of the Secretary of State.

Commentary

Pursuant to art. XVI, Section 1 of the Texas Constitution, the Oath of Office *may not* be taken until a Statement of Officer (see Form 2201) has been subscribed to and, as required, filed with the Office of the Secretary of State. Additionally, gubernatorial appointees who are appointed during a legislative session *may not* execute their Oath until after confirmation by the Senate. Tex. Const. art. IV, Section 12.

Officers Required to File Oath of Office with the Secretary of State:

Gubernatorial appointees

District attorneys

Appellate and district court judges

Officers appointed by the supreme court, the court of criminal appeals, or the State Bar of Texas

Associate judges appointed under subchapter B or C, chapter 201 of the Texas Family Code
Directors of districts operating pursuant to chapter 36 or 49 of the Texas Water Code file a duplicate original of their Oath of Office within 10 days of its execution. Texas Water Code, Sections 36.055(d) and 49.055(d)

Officers Not Required to File Oath of Office with the Secretary of State:

Members of the Legislature elected to a *regular* term of office will have their Oath of Office administered in chambers on the opening day of the session and recorded in the appropriate Journal. Members elected to an *unexpired* term of office should file their Oath of Office with either the Chief Clerk of the House or the Secretary of the Senate, as appropriate.

Submit to:
SECRETARY OF STATE
Government Filings Section
P O Box 12887
Austin, TX 78711-2887
512-463-6334
FAX 512-463-5569
Filing Fee: None



OATH OF OFFICE

IN THE NAME AND BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF TEXAS,
I, John Boone, do solemnly swear (or affirm), that I will faithfully
execute the duties of the office of Director of
the State of Texas, and will to the best of my ability preserve, protect, and defend the Constitution and laws
of the United States and of this State, so help me God.

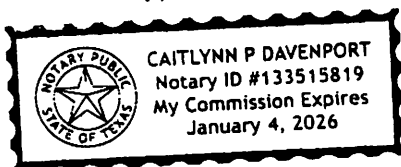
John Boone
Signature of Officer

Certification of Person Authorized to Administer Oath

State of Texas
County of Victoria

Sworn to and subscribed before me on this 18th day of January, 20 24.

(Affix Notary Seal,
only if oath
administered by a
notary.)



Caitlynn Davenport

Signature of Notary Public or
Signature of Other Person Authorized to Administer An
Oath.

Caitlynn Davenport
Printed or Typed Name

All other persons should file their Oaths locally. Please check with the county clerk, city secretary or board/commission secretary for the proper filing location.

As a general rule, city and county officials do not file their oath of office with the Secretary of State—these officials file at the local level. The Legislature amended the Texas Constitution, Article 16, Section 1, in November 2001 to no longer require local level elected officials to file with our office.

The Office of the Secretary of State does NOT file Statements or Oaths from the following persons: Assistant District Attorneys; City Officials, including City Clerks, City Council Members, Municipal Judges, Justices of the Peace, and Police/Peace Officers; Zoning/Planning Commission Members; County Officials, including County Clerks, County Commissioners, County Judges (*except County Court of Law Judges who file with the Elections Division*), County Tax Assessors, and District Clerks; and Officials of Regional Entities, such as, Appraisal Review Districts, Emergency Service Districts, and School Districts (ISD's). Questions about whether a particular officer is a state-level officer may be resolved by consulting relevant statutes, constitutional provisions, judicial decisions, and attorney general opinions.

All state or county officers, other than the governor, lieutenant governor, and members of the legislature, who qualify for office, are commissioned by the governor. Tex. Gov't Code, Section 601.005. The Secretary of State performs ministerial duties to administer the commissions issued by the governor, including confirming that officers are qualified prior to being commissioned. Submission of this oath of office to the Office of the Secretary of State confirms an officer's qualification so that the commission may be issued.

Questions about this form should be directed to the Government Filings Section at (512) 463-6334 or register@sos.texas.gov.

Revised 9/2017

Submit to:
SECRETARY OF STATE
Government Filings Section
P O Box 12887
Austin, TX 78711-2887
512-463-6334
512-463-5569 - Fax
Filing Fee: None



STATEMENT OF OFFICER

Statement

I, CLIFFORD BORN, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have not directly or indirectly paid, offered, promised to pay, contributed, or promised to contribute any money or thing of value, or promised any public office or employment for the giving or withholding of a vote at the election at which I was elected or as a reward to secure my appointment or confirmation, whichever the case may be, so help me God.

Title of Position to Which Elected/Appointed: Director of Texana
Groundwater District

Execution

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have read the foregoing statement and that the facts stated therein are true.

Date: 11/18/21

Clifford K. Born
Signature of Officer

Submit to:
SECRETARY OF STATE
Government Filings Section
P O Box 12887
Austin, TX 78711-2887
512-463-6334
FAX 512-463-5569
Filing Fee: None



OATH OF OFFICE

IN THE NAME AND BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF TEXAS,

I, CLIFFORD BOAN, do solemnly swear (or affirm), that I will faithfully execute the duties of the office of Director of Texas Groundwater Conservation of the State of Texas, and will to the best of my ability preserve, protect, and defend the Constitution and laws of the United States and of this State, so help me God.

Clifford K. Boan
Signature of Officer

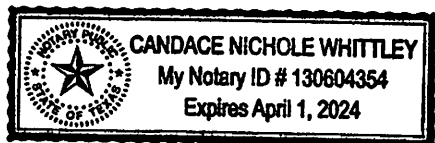
Certification of Person Authorized to Administer Oath

State of Texas

County of Jackson

Sworn to and subscribed before me on this 18th day of Nov, 2021.

(Affix Notary Seal,
only if oath
administered by a
notary.)



Candace Whittley
Signature of Notary Public or
Signature of Other Person Authorized to Administer An
Oath

Candace Whittley
Printed or Typed Name

Form 2201 - Statement of Officer (General Information)

The attached form is designed to meet minimal constitutional filing requirements pursuant to the relevant provisions. *This form and the information provided are not substitutes for the advice and services of an attorney.*

Execution and Delivery Instructions

A Statement of Officer required to be filed with the Office of the Secretary of State is considered filed once it has been received by this office.

Mail: P.O. Box 12887, Austin, Texas 78711-2887.

Overnight mail or hand deliveries: James Earl Rudder Officer Building, 1019 Brazos, Austin, Texas 78701.

Fax: (512) 463-5569.

Email: Scanned copies of the executed Statement may be sent to register@sos.texas.gov

NOTE: *The Statement of Officer form, commonly referred to as the "Anti-Bribery Statement," must be executed and filed with the Office of the Secretary of State before taking the Oath of Office (Form 2204).*

Commentary

Article XVI, section 1 of the Texas Constitution requires all elected or appointed state and local officers to take the official oath of office found in section 1(a) and to subscribe to the anti-bribery statement found in section 1(b) before entering upon the duties of their offices.

Elected and appointed state-level officers required to file the anti-bribery statement with the Office of the Secretary of State include members of the Legislature, the Secretary of State, and all other officers whose jurisdiction is coextensive with the boundaries of the state or who immediately belong to one of the three branches of state government. Questions about whether a particular officer is a state-level officer may be resolved by consulting relevant statutes, constitutional provisions, judicial decisions, and attorney general opinions. For more information, see Op. Tex. Att'y Gen. No. JC-0575 (2002) (determining the meaning of "state officer" as it is used in Article XVI).

Effective September 1, 2017, Senate Bill 1329, which was enacted by the 85th Legislature, Regular Session, amended chapter 602 of the Government Code to require the following judicial officers and judicial appointees to file their oath and statement of officer with the secretary of state:

Officers appointed by the supreme court, the court of criminal appeals, or the State Bar of Texas; and
Associate judges appointed under Subchapter B or C, Chapter 201, Family Code.

Local officers must retain the signed anti-bribery statement with the official records of the office. *As a general rule, city and county officials do not file their oath of office with the Secretary of State— these officials file at the local level. The Legislature amended the Texas Constitution, Article 16, Section 1, in November 2001 to no longer require local level elected officials to file with our office. **The Office of the Secretary of State does NOT file Statements or Oaths from the following persons:*** Assistant District Attorneys; City Officials, including City Clerks, City Council Members, Municipal Judges, Justices of the Peace, and Police/Peace Officers; Zoning/Planning Commission Members; County Officials, including County Clerks, County Commissioners, County Judges, County Tax Assessors, and District Clerks; and Officials of Regional Entities, such as, Appraisal Review Districts, Emergency Service Districts, and School Districts (ISD's).

Questions about this form should be directed to the Government Filings Section at (512) 463-6334 or register@sos.texas.gov

Revised 05/2020

Form #2201 Rev. 05/2020
Submit to:
SECRETARY OF STATE
Government Filings
Section P O Box 12887
Austin, TX 78711-2887
512-463-6334
512-463-5569 - Fax
Filing Fee: None



STATEMENT OF OFFICER

Statement

I, Charles Marr, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have not directly or indirectly paid, offered, promised to pay, contributed, or promised to contribute any money or thing of value, or promised any public office or employment for the giving or withholding of a vote at the election at which I was elected or as a reward to secure my appointment or confirmation, whichever the case may be, so help me God.

Title of Position to Which Elected/Appointed: Director

Execution

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have read the foregoing statement and that the facts stated therein are true.

Date: 1-18-24

Charles Marr
Signature of Officer

Form 2204 - Oath of Office (General Information)

The attached form is designed to meet minimal constitutional filing requirements pursuant to the relevant provisions. *This form and the information provided are not substitutes for the advice and services of an attorney.*

Execution and Delivery Instructions

An Oath of Office that is required to be filed with the Office of the Secretary of State is considered filed once it has been received by this office. The Oath of Office may be administered to you by a person authorized under the provisions of Chapter 602 of the Texas Government Code. Authorized persons commonly used to administer oaths include notaries public and judges.

Mail: P.O. Box 12887, Austin, Texas 78711-2887.

Overnight mail or hand deliveries: James Earl Rudder Officer Building, 1019 Brazos, Austin, Texas 78701.

Fax: (512) 463-5569. If faxed, the original Oath should also be mailed to the appropriate address above.

Email: Scanned copies of the executed Oath may be sent to register@sos.texas.gov. If sent by email, the original Oath should also be mailed to the appropriate address above.

NOTE: Do not have the Oath of Office administered to you before executing and filing the Statement of Officer (Form 2201 – commonly referred to as the “Anti-Bribery Statement”) with the Office of the Secretary of State.

Commentary

Pursuant to art. XVI, Section 1 of the Texas Constitution, the Oath of Office *may not* be taken until a Statement of Officer (see Form 2201) has been subscribed to and, as required, filed with the Office of the Secretary of State. Additionally, gubernatorial appointees who are appointed during a legislative session *may not* execute their Oath until after confirmation by the Senate. Tex. Const. art. IV, Section 12.

Officers Required to File Oath of Office with the Secretary of State:

Gubernatorial appointees

District attorneys

Appellate and district court judges

Officers appointed by the supreme court, the court of criminal appeals, or the State Bar of Texas

Associate judges appointed under subchapter B or C, chapter 201 of the Texas Family Code

Directors of districts operating pursuant to chapter 36 or 49 of the Texas Water Code file a duplicate original of their Oath of Office within 10 days of its execution. Texas Water Code, Sections 36.055(d) and 49.055(d)

Officers Not Required to File Oath of Office with the Secretary of State:

Members of the Legislature elected to a *regular* term of office will have their Oath of Office administered in chambers on the opening day of the session and recorded in the appropriate Journal. Members elected to an *unexpired* term of office should file their Oath of Office with either the Chief Clerk of the House or the Secretary of the Senate, as appropriate.

Submit to:
SECRETARY OF STATE
Government Filings Section
P O Box 12887
Austin, TX 78711-2887
512-463-6334
FAX 512-463-5569
Filing Fee: None



OATH OF OFFICE

IN THE NAME AND BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF TEXAS,
I, Charles Marr, do solemnly swear (or affirm), that I will faithfully
execute the duties of the office of Director of
the State of Texas, and will to the best of my ability preserve, protect, and defend the Constitution and laws
of the United States and of this State, so help me God.

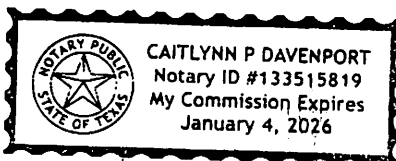
Charles Marr
Signature of Officer

Certification of Person Authorized to Administer Oath

State of Texas
County of Victoria

Sworn to and subscribed before me on this 18 day of January, 2024.

(Affix Notary Seal,
only if oath
administered by a
notary.)



Caitlynn Davenport
Signature of Notary Public or

Signature of Other Person Authorized to Administer An
Oath

Caitlynn Davenport
Printed or Typed Name

All other persons should file their Oaths locally. Please check with the county clerk, city secretary or board/commission secretary for the proper filing location.

As a general rule, city and county officials do not file their oath of office with the Secretary of State—these officials file at the local level. The Legislature amended the Texas Constitution, Article 16, Section 1, in November 2001 to no longer require local level elected officials to file with our office.

The Office of the Secretary of State does NOT file Statements or Oaths from the following persons: Assistant District Attorneys; City Officials, including City Clerks, City Council Members, Municipal Judges, Justices of the Peace, and Police/Peace Officers; Zoning/Planning Commission Members; County Officials, including County Clerks, County Commissioners, County Judges (*except County Court of Law Judges who file with the Elections Division*), County Tax Assessors, and District Clerks; and Officials of Regional Entities, such as, Appraisal Review Districts, Emergency Service Districts, and School Districts (ISD's). Questions about whether a particular officer is a state-level officer may be resolved by consulting relevant statutes, constitutional provisions, judicial decisions, and attorney general opinions.

All state or county officers, other than the governor, lieutenant governor, and members of the legislature, who qualify for office, are commissioned by the governor. Tex. Gov't Code, Section 601.005. The Secretary of State performs ministerial duties to administer the commissions issued by the governor, including confirming that officers are qualified prior to being commissioned. Submission of this oath of office to the Office of the Secretary of State confirms an officer's qualification so that the commission may be issued.

Questions about this form should be directed to the Government Filings Section at (512) 463-6334 or register@sos.texas.gov.

Revised 9/2017

Form 2201 - Statement of Officer (General Information)

The attached form is designed to meet minimal constitutional filing requirements pursuant to the relevant provisions. *This form and the information provided are not substitutes for the advice and services of an attorney.*

Execution and Delivery Instructions

A Statement of Officer required to be filed with the Office of the Secretary of State is considered filed once it has been received by this office.

Mail: P.O. Box 12887, Austin, Texas 78711-2887.

Overnight mail or hand deliveries: James Earl Rudder Officer Building, 1019 Brazos, Austin, Texas 78701.

Fax: (512) 463-5569.

Email: Scanned copies of the executed Statement may be sent to register@sos.texas.gov

NOTE: *The Statement of Officer form, commonly referred to as the "Anti-Bribery Statement," must be executed and filed with the Office of the Secretary of State before taking the Oath of Office (Form 2204).*

Commentary

Article XVI, section 1 of the Texas Constitution requires all elected or appointed state and local officers to take the official oath of office found in section 1(a) and to subscribe to the anti-bribery statement found in section 1(b) before entering upon the duties of their offices.

Elected and appointed state-level officers required to file the anti-bribery statement with the Office of the Secretary of State include members of the Legislature, the Secretary of State, and all other officers whose jurisdiction is coextensive with the boundaries of the state or who immediately belong to one of the three branches of state government. Questions about whether a particular officer is a state-level officer may be resolved by consulting relevant statutes, constitutional provisions, judicial decisions, and attorney general opinions. For more information, see Op. Tex. Att'y Gen. No. JC-0575 (2002) (determining the meaning of "state officer" as it is used in Article XVI).

Effective September 1, 2017, Senate Bill 1329, which was enacted by the 85th Legislature, Regular Session, amended chapter 602 of the Government Code to require the following judicial officers and judicial appointees to file their oath and statement of officer with the secretary of state:

Officers appointed by the supreme court, the court of criminal appeals, or the State Bar of Texas; and
Associate judges appointed under Subchapter B or C, Chapter 201, Family Code.

Local officers must retain the signed anti-bribery statement with the official records of the office. *As a general rule, city and county officials do not file their oath of office with the Secretary of State— these officials file at the local level. The Legislature amended the Texas Constitution, Article 16, Section 1, in November 2001 to no longer require local level elected officials to file with our office. **The Office of the Secretary of State does NOT file Statements or Oaths from the following persons:*** Assistant District Attorneys; City Officials, including City Clerks, City Council Members, Municipal Judges, Justices of the Peace, and Police/Peace Officers; Zoning/Planning Commission Members; County Officials, including County Clerks, County Commissioners, County Judges, County Tax Assessors, and District Clerks; and Officials of Regional Entities, such as, Appraisal Review Districts, Emergency Service Districts, and School Districts (ISD's).

Questions about this form should be directed to the Government Filings Section at (512) 463-6334 or register@sos.texas.gov

Revised 05/2020

Form #2201 Rev. 05/2020

Submit to:
SECRETARY OF STATE
Government Filings
Section P O Box 12887
Austin, TX 78711-2887
512-463-6334
512-463-5569 - Fax
Filing Fee: None



STATEMENT OF OFFICER

Statement

I, Alton J. Tupa, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have not directly or indirectly paid, offered, promised to pay, contributed, or promised to contribute any money or thing of value, or promised any public office or employment for the giving or withholding of a vote at the election at which I was elected or as a reward to secure my appointment or confirmation, whichever the case may be, so help me God.

Title of Position to Which Elected/Appointed: Director

Execution

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have read the foregoing statement and that the facts stated therein are true.

Date: 01-18-2024

Alton J. Tupa
Signature of Officer

Form 2204 - Oath of Office (General Information)

The attached form is designed to meet minimal constitutional filing requirements pursuant to the relevant provisions. *This form and the information provided are not substitutes for the advice and services of an attorney.*

Execution and Delivery Instructions

An Oath of Office that is required to be filed with the Office of the Secretary of State is considered filed once it has been received by this office. The Oath of Office may be administered to you by a person authorized under the provisions of Chapter 602 of the Texas Government Code. Authorized persons commonly used to administer oaths include notaries public and judges.

Mail: P.O. Box 12887, Austin, Texas 78711-2887.

Overnight mail or hand deliveries: James Earl Rudder Officer Building, 1019 Brazos, Austin, Texas 78701.

Fax: (512) 463-5569. If faxed, the original Oath should also be mailed to the appropriate address above.

Email: Scanned copies of the executed Oath may be sent to register@sos.texas.gov. If sent by email, the original Oath should also be mailed to the appropriate address above.

NOTE: Do not have the Oath of Office administered to you before executing and filing the Statement of Officer (Form 2201 – commonly referred to as the “Anti-Bribery Statement”) with the Office of the Secretary of State.

Commentary

Pursuant to art. XVI, Section 1 of the Texas Constitution, the Oath of Office *may not* be taken until a Statement of Officer (see Form 2201) has been subscribed to and, as required, filed with the Office of the Secretary of State. Additionally, gubernatorial appointees who are appointed during a legislative session *may not* execute their Oath until after confirmation by the Senate. Tex. Const. art. IV, Section 12.

Officers Required to File Oath of Office with the Secretary of State:

Gubernatorial appointees

District attorneys

Appellate and district court judges

Officers appointed by the supreme court, the court of criminal appeals, or the State Bar of Texas

Associate judges appointed under subchapter B or C, chapter 201 of the Texas Family Code

Directors of districts operating pursuant to chapter 36 or 49 of the Texas Water Code file a duplicate original of their Oath of Office within 10 days of its execution. Texas Water Code, Sections 36.055(d) and 49.055(d)

Officers Not Required to File Oath of Office with the Secretary of State:

Members of the Legislature elected to a *regular* term of office will have their Oath of Office administered in chambers on the opening day of the session and recorded in the appropriate Journal. Members elected to an *unexpired* term of office should file their Oath of Office with either the Chief Clerk of the House or the Secretary of the Senate, as appropriate.

All other persons should file their Oaths locally. Please check with the county clerk, city secretary or board/commission secretary for the proper filing location.

As a general rule, city and county officials do not file their oath of office with the Secretary of State—these officials file at the local level. The Legislature amended the Texas Constitution, Article 16, Section 1, in November 2001 to no longer require local level elected officials to file with our office.

The Office of the Secretary of State does NOT file Statements or Oaths from the following persons: Assistant District Attorneys; City Officials, including City Clerks, City Council Members, Municipal Judges, Justices of the Peace, and Police/Peace Officers; Zoning/Planning Commission Members; County Officials, including County Clerks, County Commissioners, County Judges (*except County Court of Law Judges who file with the Elections Division*), County Tax Assessors, and District Clerks; and Officials of Regional Entities, such as, Appraisal Review Districts, Emergency Service Districts, and School Districts (ISD's). Questions about whether a particular officer is a state-level officer may be resolved by consulting relevant statutes, constitutional provisions, judicial decisions, and attorney general opinions.

All state or county officers, other than the governor, lieutenant governor, and members of the legislature, who qualify for office, are commissioned by the governor. Tex. Gov't Code, Section 601.005. The Secretary of State performs ministerial duties to administer the commissions issued by the governor, including confirming that officers are qualified prior to being commissioned. Submission of this oath of office to the Office of the Secretary of State confirms an officer's qualification so that the commission may be issued.

Questions about this form should be directed to the Government Filings Section at (512) 463-6334 or register@sos.texas.gov.

Revised 9/2017

Submit to:
SECRETARY OF STATE
 Government Filings Section
 P O Box 12887
 Austin, TX 78711-2887
 512-463-6334
 FAX 512-463-5569
 Filing Fee: None

**OATH OF OFFICE**

IN THE NAME AND BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF TEXAS,

I, ALTON L. TUPE, do solemnly swear (or affirm), that I will faithfully execute the duties of the office of Director of the State of Texas, and will to the best of my ability preserve, protect, and defend the Constitution and laws of the United States and of this State, so help me God.

Alton L. Tupe
 Signature of Officer

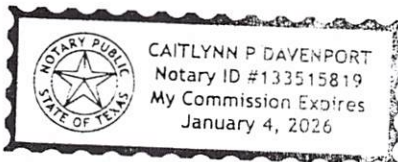
 Certification of Person Authorized to Administer Oath

State of Texas

County of Victoria

Sworn to and subscribed before me on this 18 day of January, 2024.

(Affix Notary Seal,
 only if oath
 administered by a
 notary.)



Caitlynn Davenport
 Signature of Notary Public or
 Signature of Other Person Authorized to Administer An
 Oath

Caitlynn Davenport
 Printed or Typed Name

Form #2201 Rev. 09/2017

Submit to:

SECRETARY OF STATE

Government Filings

Section P O Box 12887

Austin, TX 78711-2887

512-463-6334

512-463-5569 - Fax

Filing Fee: None



STATEMENT OF OFFICER

Statement

I, Robert Genke, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have not directly or indirectly paid, offered, promised to pay, contributed, or promised to contribute any money or thing of value, or promised any public office or employment for the giving or withholding of a vote at the election at which I was elected or as a reward to secure my appointment or confirmation, whichever the case may be, so help me God.

Title of Position to Which Elected/Appointed: Director, At Large, Texas
Groundwater Conservation District

Execution

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have read the foregoing statement and that the facts stated therein are true.

Date: 9/19/2019

Robert Genke
Signature of Officer

100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100



100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100

100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100

100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100
 100-100000-100

Submit to:
SECRETARY OF STATE
Government Filings Section
P O Box 12887
Austin, TX 78711-2887
512-463-6334
FAX 512-463-5569
Filing Fee: None



OATH OF OFFICE

IN THE NAME AND BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF TEXAS,
I, Robert Gendke Jr, do solemnly swear (or affirm), that I will faithfully
execute the duties of the office of Director at large, Texana of
the State of Texas, and will to the best of my ability preserve, protect, and defend the Constitution and laws
of the United States and of this State, so help me God.

Robert Gendke Jr
Signature of Officer

Certification of Person Authorized to Administer Oath

State of Texas
County of Jackson

Sworn to and subscribed before me on this 19th day of Sept, 2019.

(Affix Notary Seal,
only if oath
administered by a
notary.)

Michael Skalicky

Signature of Notary Public of
Signature of Other Person Authorized to Administer An
Oath

Michael Skalicky
Printed or Typed Name



[HOME \(/\)](#) > [OPEN GOVERNMENT \(/OPEN-GOVERNMENT\)](#) >
[OPEN MEETINGS ACT TRAINING CONFIRMATION AND CERTIFICATE](#)

Open Meetings Act Training Confirmation and Certificate

Congratulations on finishing the Office of the Attorney General's Open Government training video. New legislation effective January 1, 2006 requires all elected officials to take Open Government training courses, specifically regarding the Open Meetings Act, and the Public Information Act. Watching our videos satisfies this requirement, and is done so on the honor system.

Print this page for your records

Although you should receive your certificate in a confirmation email as well, you should print this page for your records. All browsers are different, but you should be able to print from most browsers by holding down the Ctrl button and hitting the P button (Ctrl + P). Command/Apple + P for Mac operating systems.

CERTIFICATE of COURSE COMPLETION

Open Meetings Act

This certifies that **Tim Andruss** has completed a course of training on the Texas Open Meetings Act that satisfies the legal requirements of Government Code, Section 551.005.

Confirmation is issued effective this 2nd of May, 2023.

NOTICE TO CERTIFICATE HOLDER: An email has been sent to the email address you have provided. You are responsible for the safekeeping of this document as evidence that you

have completed this open government training course. The Office of the Attorney General does not maintain a record of course completion for you and is unable to issue duplicate certificates. Government Code Section 551.005(c) requires the governmental body with which you serve to maintain this Certificate of Course Completion and make it available for public inspection.

Your certificate will arrive as an email from noreply@texasattorneygeneral.gov. If you do not receive your certificate, please check your SPAM folder.

If you have any questions, please contact the Open Government Hotline 1-877-673-6839.

[Back to Top](#)

(/)



(<https://twitter.com/TXAG>)



(<https://www.facebook.com/TexasAttorneyGeneral>)

**PO Box 12548
Austin, TX 78711-2548**

Child Support
(/child-support)

Crime Victims
(/crime-victims)

Consumer Protection
(/consumer-protection)

Open Government
(/open-government)

All Divisions
(/node/976)

Opinions
(/attorney-general-opinions)

Initiatives
(/initiatives)

Resources
(/join-our-team)

Where the Money Goes
(<https://comptroller.texas.gov/transparency>)
State Agency

ADA Compliance
(/ada-compliance)

Compact With Texans
(/about-office/compact-texans)

Cost Efficiency Saving Ideas
(/about-office/cost-efficiency-saving-ideas)

Reporting Fraud
(/about-office/reporting-fraud)

fraud-state-government)
Contracts

(<https://oagtx.force.com>)

TRAILS Search
(<https://www.tsl.state.tx.us>)

Texas Homeland Security
(<https://gov.texas.gov/homeland>)

Texas Veterans Portal
(<https://veterans.portal.texas.gov>)

Texas.gov
(<http://www.texas.gov>)

Accessibility & Site Policies
(/site-policies)



[HOME \(/\)](#) > [OPEN GOVERNMENT \(/OPEN-GOVERNMENT\)](#) >
[PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT TRAINING CONFIRMATION AND CERTIFICATE](#)

Public Information Act Training Confirmation and Certificate

Congratulations on finishing the Office of the Attorney General's Open Government training video. New legislation effective January 1, 2006 requires all elected officials to take Open Government training courses, specifically regarding the Open Meetings Act, and the Public Information Act. Watching our videos satisfies this requirement, and is done so on the honor system.

Print this page for your records

Although you should receive your certificate in a confirmation email as well, you should print this page for your records. All browsers are different, but you should be able to print from most browsers by holding down the Ctrl button and hitting the P button (Ctrl + P). Command/Apple + P for Mac operating systems.

CERTIFICATE of COURSE COMPLETION

Public Information Act

This certifies that **Tim Andruss** has completed a course of training on the Texas Public Information Act that satisfies the legal requirements of Government Code, Section 552.012.

Confirmation is issued effective this 2nd of May, 2023.

NOTICE TO CERTIFICATE HOLDER: An email has been sent to the email address you have provided. You are responsible for the safekeeping of this document as evidence that you

have completed this open government training course. The Office of the Attorney General does not maintain a record of course completion for you and is unable to issue duplicate certificates. Government Code Section 552.012(e) requires the governmental body with which you serve to maintain this Certificate of Course Completion and make it available for public inspection.

Your certificate will arrive as an email from noreply@texasattorneygeneral.gov. If you do not receive your certificate, please check your SPAM folder.

If you have any questions, please contact the Open Government Hotline 1-877-673-6839.

[Back to Top](#)

(/)



<https://twitter.com/TXAG>
<https://www.facebook.com/TexasAttorneyGeneral>
PO Box 12548
Austin, TX 78711-2548

Child Support (/child-support)	All Divisions (/node/976)	Where the Money Goes (https://comptroller.texas.gov/transparen	fraud-state-government)
Crime Victims (/crime-victims)	Opinions (/attorney-general-opinions)	ADA Compliance (/ada-compliance)	Contracts (https://oagtx.force.co
Consumer Protection (/consumer-protection)	Initiatives (/initiatives)	Compact With Texans (/about-office/compact-texans)	TRAILS Search (https://www.tsl.state.t
Open Government (/open-government)	Resources (/join-our-team)	Cost Efficiency Saving Ideas (/about-office/cost-efficiency-saving-ideas)	Texas Homeland Security (https://gov.texas.gov/
		Reporting Fraud (/about-office/reporting-	Texas Veterans Portal (https://veterans.porta
			Texas.gov (http://www.texas.gov/
			Accessibility & Site Policies (/site-policies)

Confirmation of Cybersecurity Training Certification STV-20669

From Security Training Verification Site Guest User <txtrainingcert@dir.texas.gov>

Date Fri 8/30/2024 9:25 AM

To Tim Andruss <tim.andruss@vcgcd.org>; TXTrainingCert@dir.texas.gov <txtrainingcert@dir.texas.gov>

This email serves as a written certification of Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District's compliance with cybersecurity training, required under Texas Government Code Sections 2054.5191 and 2054.5192. Please save this confirmation for your entity's records as it is required to be included as part of the grant application under Texas Government Code Section 772.012, or the state agency's strategic plan under Texas Government Code Section 2056.002, as applicable.

This email confirms that you have successfully submitted the required annual Cybersecurity Training Certification for Fiscal Year 2024 for Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District.

ReportID: STV-20669

Email: tim.andruss@vcgcd.org

Name: Tim Andruss

Title: General Manager

Organization Name: Victoria County Groundwater Conservation District

Organization Type: Local Government

Phone Number: (361) 579-6863

Fiscal Reporting Year: 2024

Percentage Training Completion: 100%

(For School Districts, if provided) Were school district employees trained (in addition to the Cybersecurity Coordinator and elected/appointed officials who have access to local government systems and use a computer to perform 25% of their duties)?

Certification Statement

- If a local government, my organization is in compliance with the employee security awareness training requirements of Section 2054.5191, Texas Government Code;
- If a school district, my district is also in compliance with Section 11.175(g), Education Code;
- If a state agency, my agency is in compliance with the employee security awareness training requirements of Section 2054.519, Texas Government Code and the contractor security awareness training requirements of Section 2054.5192, Texas Government Code.

AND

- My organization is in compliance with the internal review requirements of Section 2054.5191, Texas Government Code; and
- I am authorized by my organization to submit this certification.

I certify that the information I have submitted is true and complete. I understand that knowingly submitting information that is not true and complete may result in civil or criminal penalties. I acknowledge that submitting this

form satisfies the reporting requirements specified under Sec. 2054.5191 and Sec. 2054.5192, Texas Government Code (if applicable).

Date Submitted: August 30, 2024

Thank you.

Texas Department of Information Resources

TXTrainingCert@dir.texas.gov



Certificate of Completion
is hereby granted to

Timothy Andruss

to certify satisfactory completion of
4-Hour Public Funds Investment Act Training

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Gregory M. Ellis", is written over a horizontal line.

Gregory M. Ellis, Course Instructor
Issued June 7, 2023

PUBLIC FUNDS COLLATERAL AND PLEDGE AGREEMENT

This PUBLIC FUNDS COLLATERAL AND PLEDGE AGREEMENT (the “**Agreement**”) is dated _____, 2025 and is by and among the [name of public entity:] Texana Groundwater Conservation District (“**Public Entity**”), the Federal Home Loan Bank of Dallas (“**Safekeeping Bank**”), and Prosperity Bank, a Texas State Banking Association (“**Prosperity**”), and

WHEREAS, Public Entity has selected Prosperity as a depository for certain of its funds; and

WHEREAS, Safekeeping Bank has agreed to hold securities deposited with it by Prosperity in accordance with the terms hereof to secure deposits by Public Entity with Prosperity in excess of applicable insurance provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (“**FDIC**”).

NOW THEREFORE, for value received and in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants herein contained, Public Entity, Prosperity, and, as applicable, Safekeeping Bank, agree as follows:

1. **Collateral**. Prosperity hereby agrees that deposits by Public Entity with Prosperity in excess of applicable FDIC insurance shall hereafter be secured by Prosperity pledging certain investment securities owned by Prosperity, and Prosperity does hereby so pledge, to be held by Safekeeping Prosperity (the “**Collateral**”) in an amount which shall at all times, including any accrued interest, be equal to at least 102 % of the amount by which aggregate Public Entity deposits with Prosperity exceed applicable FDIC insurance (the “**Collateral Amount**”).

If, at any time, the securities held in pledge have an aggregate market value in excess of the sum on deposit, as increased by accrued interest and decreased by the amount insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, then the Prosperity will have the right to withdraw securities equal in amount to the amount of the excess. In the event of withdrawal, the Prosperity will promptly notify the Public Entity.

2. **Safekeeping**. Except as provided in Section 6, “Default,” below, such Collateral shall be subject only to the joint written instructions of at least one authorized individual of both Public Entity and Prosperity. Public Entity and Prosperity will each provide written notice of their respective authorized officers to Safekeeping Bank reasonably prior to any transaction or communication authorized by any such authorized officers. Safekeeping Bank hereby agrees to hold all Collateral deposited with it pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and the Master Transactions Agreement between Safekeeping Bank and Prosperity dated July 19, 2005, including the Terms and Conditions of Custodial Services, and to deliver such Collateral in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof. Additionally, Safekeeping Bank agrees to serve as collateral agent for Public Entity to the extent necessary to allow Public Entity to perfect its security interest granted

herein in the Collateral. Whenever pledged securities are placed by Prosperity with Safekeeping Bank, the Safekeeping Bank shall issue original safekeeping receipts within three (3) business days of such placement to Prosperity.

3. Statements. Contemporaneously with the execution of this Agreement and at the time of the substitution or release of any of the Collateral, Prosperity shall execute and deliver to Public Entity a statement describing the securities constituting the Collateral deposited to or withdrawn from the Collateral held pursuant to this Agreement. Prosperity agrees to furnish to Public Entity a statement listing a description of the securities pledged and held in safekeeping in Safekeeping Bank on at least a monthly basis. The statement will include par value, market value and maturity date of the securities held in safekeeping. The same statement will also be available upon demand of Public Entity. The Safekeeping Bank is not responsible for monitoring the type or amount of the deposits or the securities pledged by Prosperity or whether they comply with the terms of this Agreement.

4. Substitution. Prosperity shall have the right, with the prior written consent of Public Entity, to purchase and sell, and substitute or replace, any and all of the securities pledged pursuant to this Agreement with like securities. A written notice stating the par value, maturity date and market value on the proposed date of substitution must be sent to Public Entity by Prosperity prior to any substitution or exchange. If approved, the substituted securities shall thereafter be subject to all the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Safekeeping Bank shall be under no obligation or duty to confirm whether or not Prosperity has or is complying with the terms of this Section 4 and shall rely on any direction of Prosperity in this regard without any investigation or inquiry.

5. Representations. Prosperity represents to Public Entity:

a. That the Prosperity is the sole legal and actual owner of the securities utilized to collateralize Public Entity deposits;

b. That no other security interest has been, nor will be, granted in the securities utilized to collateralize Public Entity deposits; and

c. That Public Entity's deposits are insured by the FDIC up to \$250,000.00, or such other amount as may be applicable from time to time.

6. Default. Prosperity shall be in default if it fails to pay all or any part of a "collected" demand deposit, a matured time deposit, or a matured certificate of deposit, including accrued but unpaid interest, at the specified maturity date. Prosperity shall also be in default if ruled "bankrupt," "insolvent," or "failed" by federal or state banking regulators, or if a receiver is appointed for the Prosperity.

7. Proceeds. In the event of a default of Prosperity, Public Entity shall give written notice of such default to Prosperity, and Prosperity shall have three (3) business days to cure such default. In the event Prosperity fails to cure such default within such 3 business day period, Public Entity shall then be deemed to have vested full title to all

approved securities pledged pursuant to this Agreement. The investment officer of Public Entity will then certify the uncured default in writing to the Safekeeping Bank, describing the default and failure to cure in detail, with a copy to Prosperity. Safekeeping Bank will then deliver to the investment officer of the Public Entity all securities deposited hereunder without requiring further authorization, release or direction from Prosperity. Public Entity is hereby then empowered to take possession of and transfer or sell any and all securities pledged pursuant to this Agreement. If the security is transferred, ownership of the security will transfer entirely to Public Entity. If the security is liquidated, any proceeds over the value of the defaulted amount of the matured investment, including accrued interest, plus reasonable expenses related to the liquidation transaction, shall be returned to Prosperity. This power is in addition to other remedies which Public Entity may have under this Agreement and without prejudice to its rights to maintain any suit in any court for redress of injuries sustained by Public Entity under this Agreement. Prosperity does hereby release and discharge Safekeeping Bank from any liability for the release of the pledged securities to the Public Entity in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph.

8. Duties.

a. Prosperity shall faithfully do and perform all of the duties and obligations required by the laws of the State of Texas for depositories of Public Entity, and shall upon presentation pay all checks drawn on it by the duly authorized representatives of Public Entity against collected funds of Public Entity on demand deposit, and shall at the expiration of the term for which it has been chosen as depository of Public Entity turn over to its successor all funds, property and things of value coming into its hands as depository.

b. Safekeeping Bank agrees to perform all duties hereof and to indemnify the Public Entity for any reasonable loss, cost, or expense, including reasonable attorney's fees, resulting from its failure to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Collateral and Pledge Agreement unless such loss can be demonstrated by Safekeeping Bank to have been due to a cause or causes beyond the reasonable control of Safekeeping Bank (such as acts of God, acts of the public enemy, insurrections, riots, explosions, or other cataclysmic events) or to have been caused in whole or in part by the error, dishonesty, omission, fraud, embezzlement, theft or negligence of the Public Entity, its employees, its officers, its agents, or its directors.

9. Non-Assignability. This Agreement is not assignable in whole or in part but is binding on the parties hereto, their successors and assigns.

10. Law Governing. The laws of the State of Texas, without regard to its conflicts of law principles, but including without limitation all applicable provisions and requirements governing depositories for public entities, shall govern this Agreement.

11. Director Authorization. Prosperity represents and warrants that this Agreement is made pursuant to and is duly authorized by the Board of Directors of Prosperity.

12. Safekeeping Fees. Any and all fees associated with the safekeeping of securities for benefit of Public Entity which Safekeeping Prosperity shall charge shall be borne by Prosperity.

13. County Agreement Terms. In the event that Public Entity is a County in the State of Texas, the following provision applies: the parties understand and agree that Texas Local Government Code Section 116.021 requires a depository contract of the nature of this Agreement that is for a term of four years to allow the County to establish, on the basis of negotiations with Prosperity, new interest rates and financial terms of the contract that will take effect during the final two (2) years of the four-year contract. The parties agree that, notwithstanding anything else to the contrary in this Agreement, in the event they enter into such negotiations but are unable to come to agreement upon any such new interest rates or financial terms, Prosperity may, at its option, terminate this Agreement upon written notice to the County without cost or penalty.

[REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

WITNESS the execution hereof this _____ day of April, 2025.

PUBLIC ENTITY: [Name of Public
Entity:] Texana Groundwater Conservation District

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

PROSPERITY BANK

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

SAFEKEEPING BANK:

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK OF
DALLAS

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____